UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20555-0001

DUKE ENERGY CAROLINAS, LLC

DOCKET NO. 50-369

MCGUIRE NUCLEAR STATION, UNIT 1

RENEWED FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

Renewed License No. NPF-9

1. The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Commission), having previously made the findings set forth in License No. NPF-9 issued on June 12, 1981, has now found that:

   A. The application for renewed operating license filed by the Duke Energy Corporation* complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;

   B. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1), and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21 (c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by the renewed operating license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for the McGuire Nuclear Station, Unit 1 (facility or plant), and that any changes made to the plant's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accord with the Act and the Commission's regulations;

   C. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the regulations of the Commission;

   D. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I;

   E. The licensee is technically and financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I;

---

* Duke Energy Corporation converted to Duke Power Company LLC on April 3, 2006 and was re-named Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC as of October 1, 2006. Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC is the owner and operator of McGuire Nuclear Station, Unit 1. References to the "licensee" or "Duke" are to Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC.

F. The licensee has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;

G. The issuance of this renewed operating license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;

H. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental and other costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of this Renewed Facility Operating License No. NFP-9 is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 51, of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements have been satisfied; and,

I. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct and special nuclear material as authorized by this renewed operating license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70.

2. Based on the foregoing findings, and pursuant to approval by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission at a meeting on June 9, 1981, the License for Fuel-Loading and Zero Power Testing issued on January 23, 1981, as amended, is superseded by Renewed Facility Operating License No. NPF-9 which is hereby issued to Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC to read as follows:

   A. This renewed operating license applies to the McGuire Nuclear Station, Unit 1, a pressurized water reactor and associated equipment (the facility) owned and operated by Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC. The facility is located on the licensee's site in Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, on the shore of Lake Norman approximately 17 miles northwest of Charlotte, North Carolina and is described in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended, and in the Environmental Report, as supplemented and amended.

   B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC:

      (1) Pursuant to Section 103 of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location in Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in the renewed operating license;

      (2) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70 to receive, possess and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended;

      (3) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70 to receive, possess and use at any time any byproduct, source and special nuclear material as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;

(4) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to receive, possess and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source or special nuclear material without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components;

(5) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40 and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproducts and special nuclear materials as may be produced by the operation of McGuire Nuclear Station, Units 1 and 2, and;

(6) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30 and 40, to receive, possess and process for release or transfer such byproduct material as may be produced by the Duke Training and Technology Center.

C. This renewed operating license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the Commission's regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:

(1) Maximum Power Level

The licensee is authorized to operate the facility at a reactor core full steady state power level of 3469 megawatts thermal (100%).

(2) Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A, as revised through Amendment No. 330, are hereby incorporated into this renewed operating license. The licensee shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.

(3) Updated Final Safety Analysis Report

The Updated Final Safety Analysis Report supplement submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), as revised on December 16, 2002, describes certain future activities to be completed before the period of extended operation. Duke shall complete these activities no later than June 12, 2021, and shall notify the NRC in writing when implementation of these activities is complete and can be verified by NRC inspection.

The Updated Final Safety Analysis Report supplement as revised on December 16, 2002, described above, shall be included in the next scheduled update to the Updated Final Safety Analysis Report required by 10 CFR 50.71(e)(4), following issuance of this renewed operating license. Until that update is complete, Duke may make changes to the programs described in such supplement without prior Commission approval, provided that Duke evaluates each such change pursuant to the criteria set forth in 10 CFR 50.59 and otherwise complies with the requirements in that section.

(4) Fire Protection Program

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program that comply with 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified in the licensee amendment request dated September 26, 2013, as supplemented by letters dated January 8, 2014; October 13, 2014; November 12, 2014; December 12, 2014; January 26, 2015; February 27, 2015; March 13, 2015; July 15, 2015; August 20, 2015; September 9, 2015; October 1, 2015; January 14, 2016; April 26, 2016; September 29, 2016; and November 21, 2016, and as approved in the safety evaluation dated December 6, 2016. Except where NRC approval for changes or deviations is required by 10 CFR 50.48(c), and provided no other regulation, technical specification, license condition or requirement would require prior NRC approval, the licensee may make changes to the fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission if those changes satisfy the provisions set forth in 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), the change does not require a change to a technical specification or a license condition, and the criteria listed below are satisfied.

a. Risk-Informed Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

A risk assessment of the change must demonstrate that the acceptance criteria below are met. The risk assessment approach, methods, and data shall be acceptable to the NRC and shall be appropriate for the nature and scope of the change being evaluated; be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at MNS. Acceptable methods to assess the risk of the change may include methods that have been used in the peer-reviewed fire PRA model, methods that have been approved by NRC through a plant-specific license amendment or NRC approval of generic methods specifically for use in NFPA 805 risk assessments, or methods that have been demonstrated to bound the risk impact.

1) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes that clearly result in a decrease in risk. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

2) Prior NRC review and approval is not required for individual changes that result in a risk increase less than 1×10^{-7}/year (yr) for CDF and less than 1×10^{-8}/yr for LERF. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

b. Other Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

1) Changes to NFPA 805, Chapter 3, Fundamental Fire Protection Program

   Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the NFPA 805, Chapter 3, fundamental fire protection program elements and design requirements for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent or adequate for the hazard. The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that a change to an NFPA 805, Chapter 3, element is functionally equivalent to the corresponding technical requirement. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard.

   The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that changes to certain NFPA 805, Chapter 3, elements are acceptable because the alternative is "adequate for the hazard." Prior NRC review and approval would not be required for alternatives to four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is adequate for the hazard. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard. The four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, are as follows:

   - "Fire Alarm and Detection Systems" (Section 3.8);
   - "Automatic and Manual Water-Based Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.9);
   - "Gaseous Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.10); and
   - "Passive Fire Protection Features" (Section 3.11).

   This License Condition does not apply to any demonstration of equivalency under Section 1.7 of NFPA 805.

2) Fire Protection Program Changes that Have No More than Minimal Risk Impact

   Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the licensee's fire protection program that have been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact. The licensee may use its screening process as approved in the NRC safety evaluation report dated December 6, 2016, to determine that certain fire protection program changes meet the minimal criterion. The licensee shall ensure that fire protection defense-in-depth and safety margins are maintained when changes are made to the fire protection program.

c. Transition License Conditions

1) Before achieving full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified by c.2) below, risk-informed changes to the licensee's fire protection program may not be made without prior NRC review and approval unless the change has been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact, as described in b.2) above.

2) The licensee shall implement the items as listed in Attachment S, Table S-3, "Implementation Items," of Duke Energy letter dated November 21, 2016, within 180 days or 365 days after issuance of the license amendment unless that date falls within a scheduled refueling outage, then, implementation will occur 60 days after startup from that scheduled refueling outage. Implementation Item 19 is associated with thermoplastic cable analysis and will be completed by June 30, 2017. Implementation Item 20, associated with the pressure boundary breach analysis, will be completed by December 31, 2017.

(5) Additional Conditions

The Additional Conditions contained in Appendix B, as revised through Amendment No. 314, are hereby incorporated into this renewed operating license. Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC shall operate the facility in accordance with the Additional Conditions.

(6) Antitrust Conditions

The licensee shall comply with the antitrust conditions delineated in Appendix C of this renewed operating license.

(7) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

A) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:
1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
4. Command and control
5. Training of response personnel

B) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
1. Protection and use of personnel assets
2. Communications
3. Minimizing fire spread

4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures

C) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:
1. Water spray scrubbing
2. Dose to onsite responders

D. Physical Protection

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contains safeguards information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, is entitled: "Duke Energy Physical Security Plan" submitted by letter dated September 8, 2004, and supplemented on September 30, 2004; October 15, 2004; October 21, 2004; and October 27, 2004.

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 264, as supplemented by a change approved by License Amendment No. 279.

E. Deleted by Amendment No. 233.

F. The licensee shall have and maintain financial protection of such type and in such amounts as the Commission shall require in accordance with Section 170 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, to cover public liability claims.

G. The licensee is authorized to receive from the Oconee Nuclear Station, Units 1, 2, and 3, possess, and store irradiated Oconee fuel assemblies containing special nuclear material, enriched to not more than 3.24% by weight U-235 subject to the following conditions:

a. Oconee fuel assemblies may not be placed in the McGuire Nuclear Station, Unit 1 and 2, reactors.

b. Irradiated fuel shipped to McGuire Nuclear Station, Units 1 and 2, from Oconee shall have been removed from the Oconee reactor no less than 270 days prior to shipment.

c. No more than 300 Oconee irradiated fuel assemblies shall be received for storage at McGuire Nuclear Station.

d. Burnup of Oconee fuel shipped shall be no greater than 36,000 MW days per metric ton.

e. Receipt of irradiated Oconee fuel shall be limited by the use of the NFS-4 (NAC-1), NLI-1/2, TN-8, or TN-8L spent fuel casks.

f. The spent fuel pool crane travel shall be restricted by administrative controls to the paths required by Selected Licensee Commitment 16.9.20 whenever a spent fuel cask is being handled.

g. Oconee fuel assemblies may not be transferred from one McGuire spent fuel pool to the other.

3. This renewed operating license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight on June 12, 2041.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

J. E. Dyer, Director
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachment:
1. Appendix A - Technical Specifications
2. Appendix B - Additional Conditions
3. Appendix C - Antitrust Conditions

Date of Issuance: December 5, 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.1 Definitions

-----NOTE-----
The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.

Term	Definition
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
ACTUATION LOGIC TEST	An ACTUATION LOGIC TEST shall be the application of various simulated or actual input combinations in conjunction with each possible interlock logic state and the verification of the required logic output. The ACTUATION LOGIC TEST, as a minimum, shall include a continuity check of output devices.
AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)	AFD shall be the difference in normalized flux signals between the top and bottom halves of a two section excore neutron detector.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel so that it responds within the required range and accuracy to known input. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required sensor, alarm, interlock, display, and trip functions. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an inplace qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. Whenever a sensing element is replaced, the next required CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include an inplace cross calibration that compares the other sensing elements with the recently installed sensing element. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping calibrations or total channel steps so that the entire channel is calibrated.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST (COT)	A COT shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, and trip functions. The COT shall include adjustments, as necessary, of the required alarm, interlock, and trip setpoints so that the setpoints are within the required range and accuracy.
CORE ALTERATION	CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components, within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific parameter limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Unit operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same dose when inhaled as the combined activities of iodine isotopes I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be performed using Committed Dose Equivalent (CDE) or Committed Effective Dose Equivalent (CEDE) dose conversion factors from Table 2.1 of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Federal Guidance Report No. 11.
DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133	DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be that concentration of Xe-133 (microcuries per gram) that alone would produce the same acute dose to the whole body as the combined activities of noble gas nuclides Kr-85m, Kr-85, Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-131m, Xe-133m, Xe-133, Xe-135m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 actually present. If a specific noble gas nuclide is not detected, it should be assumed to be present at the minimum detectable activity. The determination of DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 shall be performed using effective dose conversion factors for air submersion listed in Table III.1 of EPA Federal Guidance Report No. 12, 1993, "External Exposure to Radionuclides in Air, Water, and Soil.

(continued)

ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURE (ESF) RESPONSE TIME

The ESF RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its ESF actuation setpoint at the channel sensor until the ESF equipment is capable of performing its safety function (i.e., the valves travel to their required positions, pump discharge pressures reach their required values, etc.). Times shall include diesel generator starting and sequence loading delays, where applicable. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.

INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

The INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is the licensee program that fulfills the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(f).

LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

a. Identified LEAKAGE

1. LEAKAGE, such as that from pump seals or valve packing (except reactor coolant pump (RCP) seal water injection or leakoff), that is captured and conducted to collection systems or a sump or collecting tank;

2. LEAKAGE into the containment atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems; or

3. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) LEAKAGE through a steam generator to the Secondary System (primary to secondary LEAKAGE);

b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE (except RCP seal water injection or leakoff) that is not identified LEAKAGE; and

c. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE (except primary to secondary LEAKAGE) through a fault in an RCS component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

MASTER RELAY TEST	A MASTER RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each master relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each relay. The MASTER RELAY TEST shall include a continuity check of each associated slave relay.
MODE	A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.
NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT	The NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT shall be the design value of a setpoint. The trip setpoint implemented in plant hardware may be less or more conservative than the NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT by a calibration tolerance. Unless otherwise specified, if plant conditions warrant, the trip setpoint implemented in plant hardware may be set outside the NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT calibration tolerance band as long as the trip setpoint is conservative with respect to the NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT.
OPERABLE—OPERABILITY	A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
PHYSICS TESTS	PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation. These tests are: a. Described in Chapter 14 of the UFSAR; b. Authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59; or c. Otherwise approved by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions (continued)

QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)	QPTR shall be the ratio of the maximum upper excore detector calibrated output to the average of the upper excore detector calibrated outputs, or the ratio of the maximum lower excore detector calibrated output to the average of the lower excore detector calibrated outputs, whichever is greater.
RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3469 MWt.
REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM (RTS) RESPONSE TIME	The RTS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its RTS trip setpoint at the channel sensor until loss of stationary gripper coil voltage. The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured. In lieu of measurement, response time may be verified for selected components provided that the components and the methodology for verification have been previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, or the components have been evaluated in accordance with an NRC approved methodology.
SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)	SDM shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming: a. All rod cluster control assemblies (RCCAs) are fully inserted except for the single RCCA of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn. However, with all RCCAs verified fully inserted by two independent means, it is not necessary to account for a stuck RCCA in the SDM calculation. With any RCCA not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of the RCCA must be accounted for in the determination of SDM; and b. In MODES 1 and 2, the fuel and moderator temperatures are changed to the nominal zero power design level.
SLAVE RELAY TEST	A SLAVE RELAY TEST shall consist of energizing each slave relay and verifying the OPERABILITY of each slave relay. The SLAVE RELAY TEST shall include, as a minimum, a continuity check of associated testable actuation devices.

1.1 Definitions (continued)

THERMAL POWER	THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.
TRIP ACTUATING DEVICE OPERATIONAL TEST (TADOT)	A TADOT shall consist of operating the trip actuating device and verifying the OPERABILITY of required alarm, interlock, and trip functions. The TADOT shall include adjustment, as necessary, of the trip actuating device so that it actuates at the required setpoint within the required accuracy.

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTIVITY CONDITION (k_{eff})	% RATED THERMAL POWER[a]	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	$\geq$ 0.99	> 5	NA
2	Startup	$\geq$ 0.99	$\leq$ 5	NA
3	Hot Standby	< 0.99	NA	$\geq$ 350
4	Hot Shutdown[b]	< 0.99	NA	$350 > T_{avg} > 200$
5	Cold Shutdown[b]	< 0.99	NA	$\leq$ 200
6	Refueling[c]	NA	NA	NA

(a) Excluding decay heat.

(b) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(c) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

PURPOSE

The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

BACKGROUND

Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentations of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . AND A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . OR A.2.1 Verify . . . AND A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . OR A.2.2.2 Perform . . . OR A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.3 Completion Times

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
BACKGROUND	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Time(s).
DESCRIPTION	The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO. Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources - Operating," Required Action B.2, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied. Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued)

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent trains, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition, unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

However, when a subsequent train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and

b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or

b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extensions do not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each train, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

DESCRIPTION (continued)

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ."

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times (continued)

EXAMPLES

The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 6 hours AND in MODE 5 within 36 hours. A total of 6 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 42 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 5 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 3 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 33 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 5 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Condition A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired,

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours AND 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. One Function X train inoperable. AND One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X train inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One Function Y train inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. One Function X train inoperable. AND One Function Y train inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X train to OPERABLE status. OR C.2 Restore Function Y train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours 72 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X train and one Function Y train are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each train starting from the time each train was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second train was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected train was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

It is possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. However, doing so would be inconsistent with the basis of the Completion Times. Therefore, there shall be administrative controls to limit the maximum time allowed for any combination of Conditions that result in a single contiguous occurrence of failing to meet the LCO. These administrative controls shall ensure that the Completion Times for those Conditions are not inappropriately extended.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (including the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

-----------------------------------NOTE-----------------------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x. OR A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	Once per 8 hours 8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed, and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1 is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

EXAMPLE 1.3-8

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

When a subsystem is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. The 7 day Completion Time may be applied as discussed in Example 1.3-2. However, the licensee may elect to apply the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program which permits calculation of a Risk-Informed Completion Time (RICT) that may be used to complete the Required Action beyond the 7 day Completion Time. The RICT cannot exceed 30 days. After the 7 day Completion Time has expired, the subsystem must be restored to OPERABLE status within the RICT or Condition B must also be entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-8 (continued)

The Risk-Informed Completion Time Program requires recalculation of the RICT to reflect changing plant conditions. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

If the 7 day Completion Time clock of Condition A has expired and subsequent changes in plant condition result in exiting the applicability of the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program without restoring the inoperable subsystem to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start.

If the RICT expires or is recalculated to be less than the elapsed time since the Condition was entered and the inoperable subsystem has not been restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable subsystems are restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Conditions A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

IMMEDIATE COMPLETION TIME

When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.4 Frequency

PURPOSE	The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.
DESCRIPTION	Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated LCO. An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR. The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements. Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.
EXAMPLES	The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the stated Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not otherwise modified (refer to Example 1.4-3), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, the Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2 prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition. Failure to do so would result in a violation of SR 3.0.4.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq$ 25% RTP AND 24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to $\geq$ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the 25% extension allowed by SR 3.0.2. "Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES (continued)

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
---NOTE--- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP. ---	
Perform channel adjustment.	7 days

The interval continues, whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches ≥ 25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be performed within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) interval, but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours with power ≥ 25% RTP.

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval, there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

2.1 SLs

2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

In MODES 1 and 2, the combination of THERMAL POWER, Reactor Coolant System (RCS) highest loop average temperature, and pressurizer pressure shall not exceed the limits specified in the COLR for four loop operation; and the following SLs shall not be exceeded:

2.1.1.1 The departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) shall be maintained $\geq$1.14 for the WRB-2M CHF correlation.

2.1.1.2 The peak fuel centerline temperature shall be maintained <5080 degrees F, decreasing 58 degrees F for every 10,000 MWd/mtU of fuel burnup.

2.1.2 RCS Pressure SL

In MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, the RCS pressure shall be maintained $\leq$ 2735 psig.

2.2 SL Violations

2.2.1 If SL 2.1.1 is violated, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2 If SL 2.1.2 is violated:

2.2.2.1 In MODE 1 or 2, restore compliance and be in MODE 3 within 1 hour.

2.2.2.2 In MODE 3, 4, or 5, restore compliance within 5 minutes.

3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

LCO 3.0.1

LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2, 3.0.7, 3.0.8, and 3.0.10.

LCO 3.0.2

Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required unless otherwise stated.

LCO 3.0.3

When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

a. MODE 3 within 7 hours;

b. MODE 4 within 13 hours; and

c. MODE 5 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

LCO 3.0.4

When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time; or

b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or

c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the required testing to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, additional evaluations and limitations may be required in accordance with Specification 5.5.15, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

(continued)

LCO 3.0.7

Test Exception LCOs 3.1.8 and 3.4.17 allow specified Technical Specification (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Test Exception LCOs is optional. When a Test Exception LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Test Exception LCO shall be met. When a Test Exception LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

LCO 3.0.8

When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and:

a. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or

b. the snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours.

At the end of the specified period the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

LCO 3.0.9

LCOs including the associated ACTIONS shall apply to each unit individually unless otherwise indicated as follows:

a. Whenever the LCO refers to systems or components which are shared by both units, the ACTIONS will apply to both units simultaneously;

b. Whenever the LCO applies to only one unit, this will be identified in the Applicability section of the Specification; and

c. Whenever certain portions of a Specification contain operating parameters, setpoints etc., which are different for each unit, this will be identified in parentheses or footnotes. (For example, "...flow rate of 54,000 cfm (Unit 1) or 43,000 cfm (Unit 2)...").

(continued)

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY (continued)

LCO 3.0.10

When one or more required barriers are unable to perform their related support function(s), any supported system LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason for up to 30 days provided that at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and supported by barriers capable of providing their related support function(s), and risk is assessed and managed. This specification may be concurrently applied to more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system provided at least one train or subsystem of the supported system is OPERABLE and the barriers supporting each of these trains or subsystems provide their related support function(s) for different categories of initiating events.

If the required OPERABLE train or subsystem becomes inoperable while this specification is in use, it must be restored to OPERABLE status within 24 hours or the provisions of this specification cannot be applied to the trains or subsystems supported by the barriers that cannot perform their related support function(s).

At the end of the specified period, the required barriers must be able to perform their related support function(s) or the supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

SR 3.0.1

SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

SR 3.0.2

The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per . . ." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

SR 3.0.3

If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours, and the risk impact shall be managed.

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

(continued)

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY (continued)

SR 3.0.4	Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4. This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.
SR 3.0.5	Surveillance Requirements shall apply to each unit individually unless otherwise indicated as stated in LCO 3.0.9 for individual Specifications or whenever certain portions of a Specification contain surveillance parameters different for each unit, which will be identified in parentheses or footnotes.

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY (continued)

SR 3.0.4	Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4. This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.
SR 3.0.5	Surveillance Requirements shall apply to each unit individually unless otherwise indicated as stated in LCO 3.0.8 for individual Specifications or whenever certain portions of a Specification contain surveillance parameters different for each unit, which will be identified in parentheses or footnotes.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$,
MODES 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Core Reactivity

LCO 3.1.2 The measured core reactivity shall be within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Measured core reactivity not within limit.	A.1 Re-evaluate core design and safety analysis, and determine that the reactor core is acceptable for continued operation.	7 days
	AND	
	A.2 Establish appropriate operating restrictions and SRs.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.2.1	---------------------------NOTE--------------------------- The predicted reactivity values may be adjusted (normalized) to correspond to the measured core reactivity prior to exceeding a fuel burnup of 60 effective full power days (EFPD) after each fuel loading. --- Verify measured core reactivity is within ± 1% $\Delta k/k$ of predicted values.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)

LCO 3.1.3 The MTC shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR. The maximum upper limit shall be that specified in Figure 3.1.3-1.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 and MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$ for the upper MTC limit, MODES 1, 2, and 3 for the lower MTC limit.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. MTC not within upper limit.	A.1 Establish administrative withdrawal limits for control banks to maintain MTC within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2 with $k_{eff} < 1.0$.	6 hours
C. MTC not within lower limit.	C.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	Verify MTC is within upper limit.	Once prior to entering MODE 1 after each refueling
SR 3.1.3.2	-----------------------------NOTES----------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed until 7 effective full power days (EFPD) after reaching the equivalent of an equilibrium RTP all rods out (ARO) boron concentration of 300 ppm. Measurement of the MTC may be suspended provided the benchmark criteria specified in DPC-NE-1007-PA, and the Revised MTC Prediction specified in the COLR are satisfied. 2. If the MTC is more negative than the 300 ppm Surveillance limit (not LCO limit) specified in the COLR, SR 3.1.3.2 shall be repeated once per 14 EFPD during the remainder of the fuel cycle. 3. SR 3.1.3.2 need not be repeated if the MTC measured at the equivalent of equilibrium RTP-ARO boron concentration of $\leq$ 60 ppm is less negative than the 60 ppm Surveillance limit specified in the COLR. --- Verify MTC is within lower limit.	Once each cycle

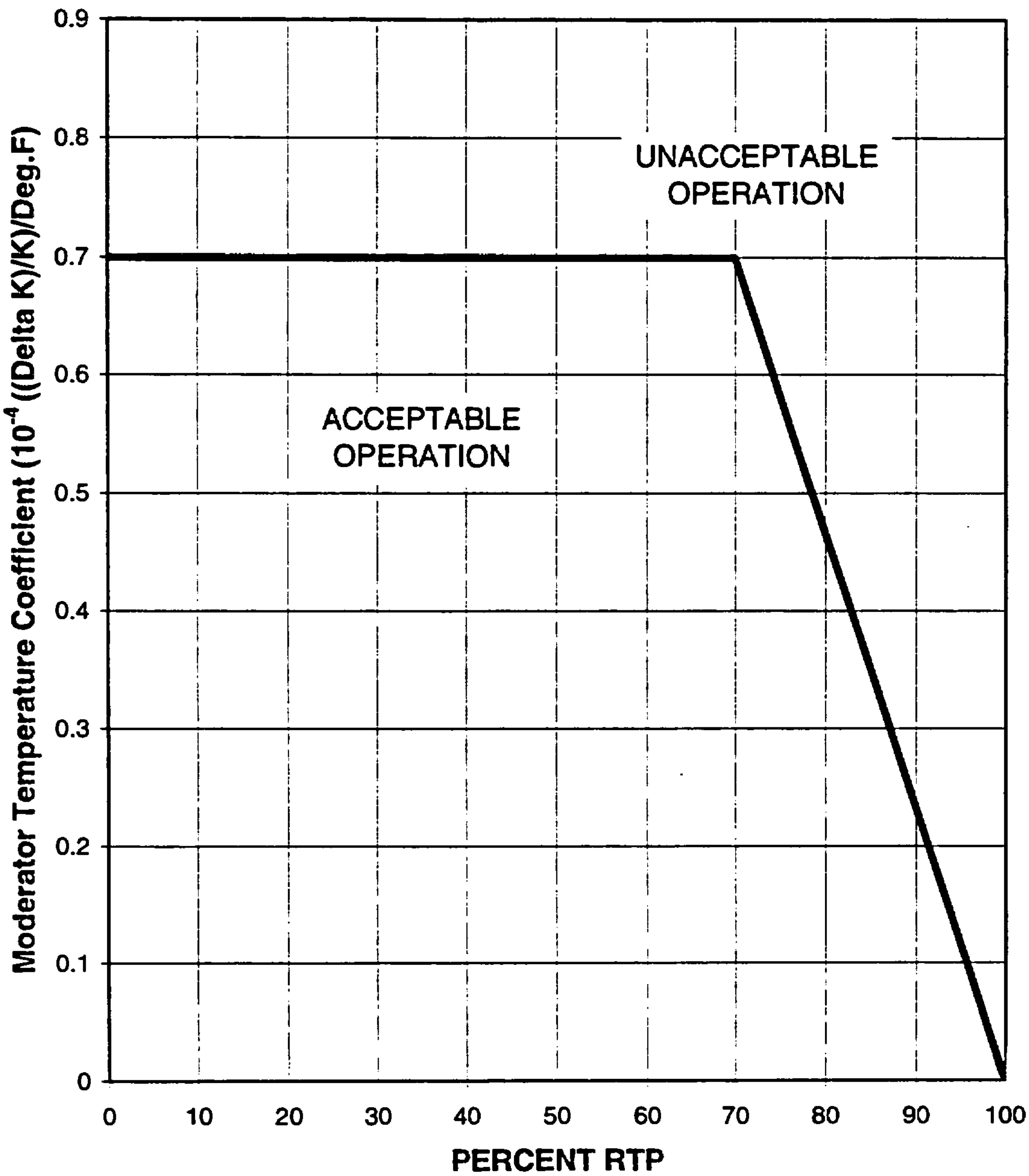


Figure 3.1.3-1 (page 1 of 1)
Moderator Temperature Coefficient vs. Power Level

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Rod Group Alignment Limits

LCO 3.1.4 All shutdown and control rods shall be OPERABLE, with all individual indicated rod positions within 12 steps of their group step counter demand position.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more rod(s) untrippable.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One rod not within alignment limits.	B.1 Restore rod to within alignment limits.	1 hour
	OR	
	B.2.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	OR	
	B.2.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.2.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 75% RTP.	2 hours
	AND	
	B.2.3 Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR.	Once per 12 hours
	AND	
	B.2.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1.	72 hours
	AND	
	B.2.5 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	72 hours
	AND	
	B.2.6 Re-evaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under these conditions.	5 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
D. More than one rod not within alignment limit.	D.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR. OR D.1.2 Initiate boration to restore required SDM to within limit. AND D.2 Be in MODE 3.	1 hour 1 hour 6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1 Verify individual rod positions within alignment limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND Once within 4 hours and every 4 hours thereafter when the rod position deviation monitor is inoperable

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify rod freedom of movement (trippability) by moving each rod not fully inserted in the core $\geq$ 10 steps in either direction.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.3	Verify rod drop time of each rod, from the fully withdrawn position, is $\leq$ 2.2 seconds from the beginning of decay of stationary gripper coil voltage to dashpot entry, with: a. $T_{avg} \geq 551°F$; and b. All reactor coolant pumps operating.	Prior to reactor criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.5 Each shutdown bank shall be within insertion limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with any control bank not fully inserted.

------------------------------NOTE------------------------------
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more shutdown banks not within limits.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR. OR A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND A.2 Restore shutdown banks to within limits.	1 hour 1 hour 2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1	Verify each shutdown bank is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Control Bank Insertion Limits

LCO 3.1.6 Control banks shall be within the insertion, sequence, and overlap limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$.

-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------
This LCO is not applicable while performing SR 3.1.4.2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Control bank insertion limits not met.	A.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR. OR A.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND A.2 Restore control bank(s) to within limits.	1 hour 1 hour 2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Control bank sequence or overlap limits not met.	B.1.1 Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.1.2 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Restore control bank sequence and overlap to within limits.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.1	Verify estimated critical control bank position is within the limits specified in the COLR.	Within 4 hours prior to achieving criticality

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.6.2	Verify each control bank insertion is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND Once within 4 hours and every 4 hours thereafter when the rod insertion limit monitor is inoperable
SR 3.1.6.3	Verify sequence and overlap limits specified in the COLR are met for control banks not fully withdrawn from the core.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.1.7 The Digital Rod Position Indication (DRPI) System and the Demand Position Indication System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable rod position indicator and each demand position indicator.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One DRPI per group inoperable for one or more groups.	A.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using movable incore detectors. OR A.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 50% RTP.	Once per 8 hours 8 hours
B. More than one DRPI per group inoperable.	B.1 Place the control rods under manual control. AND B.2 Monitor and Record RCS T_{avg}. AND	Immediately Once per 1 hour

(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.3 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using the moveable incore detectors.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Restore inoperable position indicators to OPERABLE status such that a maximum of one DRPI per group is inoperable.	24 hours
C. One or more rods with inoperable position indicators have been moved in excess of 24 steps in one direction since the last determination of the rod's position.	C.1 Verify the position of the rods with inoperable position indicators indirectly by using movable incore detectors.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 50% RTP.	8 hours
D. One demand position indicator per bank inoperable for one or more banks.	D.1.1 Verify by administrative means all DRPIs for the affected banks are OPERABLE.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.1.2 Verify the most withdrawn rod and the least withdrawn rod of the affected banks are $\leq$ 12 steps apart.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 50% RTP.	8 hours

(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1 Verify each DRPI agrees within 12 steps of the group demand position for the full indicated range of rod travel.	Once prior to criticality after each removal of the reactor head

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 PHYSICS TESTS Exceptions

LCO 3.1.8 During the performance of PHYSICS TESTS, the requirements of

LCO 3.1.3, "Moderator Temperature Coefficient (MTC)";
LCO 3.1.4, "Rod Group Alignment Limits";
LCO 3.1.5, "Shutdown Bank Insertion Limits";
LCO 3.1.6, "Control Bank Insertion Limits"; and
LCO 3.4.2, "RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality"

may be suspended and the number of required channels for LCO 3.3.1, "RTS Instrumentation," Functions 2, 3, 6, and 16.d, may be reduced to "3" required channels, provided:

a. RCS lowest loop average temperature is $\geq$ 541°F; and

b. SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 2 during PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limit.	A.1 Initiate boration to restore SDM to within limit. AND A.2 Suspend PHYSICS TESTS exceptions.	15 minutes 1 hour
B. THERMAL POWER not within limit.	B.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately
C. RCS lowest loop average temperature not within limit.	C.1 Restore RCS lowest loop average temperature to within limit.	15 minutes

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	15 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	Perform a CHANNEL OPERATIONAL TEST on power range and intermediate range channels per SR 3.3.1.7, SR 3.3.1.8, and Table 3.3.1-1.	Prior to initiation of PHYSICS TESTS
SR 3.1.8.2	Verify the RCS lowest loop average temperature is $\geq$ 541°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.3	Verify THERMAL POWER is $\leq$ 5% RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.4	Verify SDM is within the limit specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor ($F_Q(X,Y,Z)$)

LCO 3.2.1 $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ not within steady state limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 1% RTP for each 1% $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ exceeds limit.	15 minutes
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux—High trip setpoints $\geq$ 1% for each 1% $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ exceeds limit.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Reduce Overpower ΔT trip setpoints $\geq$ 1% for each 1% $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ exceeds limit.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.4 Perform SR 3.2.1.1, SR 3.2.1.2, and SR 3.2.1.3.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the limit of Required Action A.1

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z) > F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{OP}$.	B.1 Reduce AFD limits $\geq$ 1% from COLR limits for each 1% $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ exceeds limit.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Adjust $F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{OP}$ by the percent reduction in AFD.	4 hours
C. $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z) > F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}$.	C.1 Reduce the OTΔT Trip Setpoint from COLR limit by KSLOPE for each 1% $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ exceeds limit.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Adjust $F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}$ by the equivalent reduction in OTΔT trip setpoint.	72 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
During power escalation at the beginning of each cycle, THERMAL POWER may be increased until an equilibrium power level has been achieved, at which a power distribution map is obtained.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1	Verify $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ is within steady state limit.	Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by $\geq$ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- 1. Extrapolate $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ using at least two measurements to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement. If $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ is within limits and the 31 EFPD extrapolation indicates: $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)_{EXTRAPOLATED} \geq F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{OP}{}_{EXTRAPOLATED}$, and $\frac{F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)_{EXTRAPOLATED}}{F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{OP}{}_{EXTRAPOLATED}} > \frac{F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)}{F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{OP}}$ then: a. Increase $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z) \leq F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{OP}$; or b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.2 prior to the time at which $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z) \leq F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{OP}$ is extrapolated to not be met. 2. Extrapolation of $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ is not required for the initial flux map taken after reaching equilibrium conditions. --	
	Verify $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z) \leq F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{OP}$.	Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by $\geq$ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.3	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. Extrapolate $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ using at least two measurements to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement. If $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ is within limits and the 31 EFPD extrapolation indicates: $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)_{EXTRAPOLATED} \geq F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}{}_{EXTRAPOLATED}$, and $\frac{F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)_{EXTRAPOLATED}}{F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}{}_{EXTRAPOLATED}} > \frac{F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)}{F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}}$ then: a. Increase $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z) \leq F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}$; or b. Repeat SR 3.2.1.3 prior to the time at which $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z) \leq F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}$ is extrapolated to not be met. 2. Extrapolation of $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ is not required for the initial flux map taken after reaching equilibrium conditions. --- Verify $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z) \leq F^L_Q(X,Y,Z)^{RPS}$.	Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by $\geq$ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F^M_Q(X,Y,Z)$ was last verified AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor ($F_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$)

LCO 3.2.2 $F_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ shall be within the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Required Actions A.3.2.2 and A.4 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. -------------------------------	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER ≥ RRH% from RTP for each 1% $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ exceeds limit.	2 hours
	AND	
$F^M_{\Delta H}$ not within limit.	A.2.1 Restore $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ to within limit for RTP.	8 hours
	OR	
	A.2.2 Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux — High trip setpoints ≥ RRH% for each 1% $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ exceeds limit.	8 hours
	AND	
	A.3.1 Restore $F^M_{\Delta H}$ (X,Y) to within limit for RTP.	72 hours
	OR	
	A.3.2.1 Reduce OTΔT Trip Setpoint by ≥ TRH for each 1% $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ exceeds limit.	72 hours
	AND	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.2.2 Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	72 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.4 ------------NOTE--------------- THERMAL POWER does not have to be reduced to comply with this Required Action. -----------------------------------	
	Perform SR 3.2.2.1.	Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 50% RTP <u>AND</u> Prior to THERMAL POWER exceeding 75% RTP <u>AND</u> 24 hours after THERMAL POWER reaching ≥ 95% RTP
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----
During power escalation at the beginning of each cycle, THERMAL POWER may be increased until an equilibrium power level has been achieved, at which a power distribution map is obtained.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1	Verify $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ is within steady state limit.	Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by $\geq$ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ was last verified AND In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.2	-----NOTES----- 1. Extrapolate $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ using at least two measurements to 31 EFPD beyond the most recent measurement. If $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ is within limits and the 31 EFPD extrapolation indicates: $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)_{EXTRAPOLATED} \geq F^L_{\Delta H}(X,Y)^{SURV}{}_{EXTRAPOLATED}$ and $\frac{F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)_{EXTRAPOLATED}}{F^L_{\Delta H}(X,Y)^{SURV}{}_{EXTRAPOLATED}} > \frac{F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)}{F^L_{\Delta H}(X,Y)^{SURV}}$ then: a. Increase $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ by the appropriate factor specified in the COLR and reverify $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y) \leq F^L_{\Delta H}(X,Y)^{SURV}$; or b. Repeat SR 3.2.2.2 prior to the time at which $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y) \leq F^L_{\Delta H}(X,Y)^{SURV}$ is extrapolated to not be met. 2. Extrapolation of $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ is not required for the initial flux map taken after reaching equilibrium conditions. -----	
	Verify $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y) \leq F^L_{\Delta H}(X,Y)^{SURV}$.	Once within 12 hours after achieving equilibrium conditions after exceeding, by $\geq$ 10% RTP, the THERMAL POWER at which $F^M_{\Delta H}(X,Y)$ was last verified <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 AXIAL FLUX DIFFERENCE (AFD)

LCO 3.2.3 The AFD in % flux difference units shall be maintained within the limits specified in the COLR.

--NOTE---
The AFD shall be considered outside limits when two or more OPERABLE excore channels indicate AFD to be outside limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER ≥ 50% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. AFD not within limits.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1 Verify AFD within limits for each OPERABLE excore channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 1 hour and every 1 hour thereafter with the AFD monitor alarm inoperable

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.4 QUADRANT POWER TILT RATIO (QPTR)

LCO 3.2.4 The QPTR shall be $\leq$ 1.02.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 with THERMAL POWER > 50% RTP.

-----NOTE-----
Not applicable until calibration of the excore detectors is completed subsequent to refueling.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. QPTR not within limit.	A.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 3% from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.02.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Perform SR 3.2.4.1 and reduce THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 3% from RTP for each 1% of QPTR > 1.02.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4	Reduce Power Range Neutron Flux - High Trip Setpoint $\geq$ 3% for each 1% of QPTR > 1.02.	72 hours
	AND		
	A.5	Reevaluate safety analyses and confirm results remain valid for duration of operation under this condition.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the more restrictive limit of Required Action A.1 or A.2
	AND		
	A.6	-------------NOTE------------- Perform Required Action A.6 only after Required Action A.5 is completed. ------------------------------------	
		Calibrate excore detectors to show zero QPT.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER above the more restrictive limit of Required Action A.1 or A.2
	AND		
			(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.7 -------------NOTE-------------- Required Action A.7 must be completed when Required Action A.6 is completed. ---------------------------------- Perform SR 3.2.1.1 and SR 3.2.2.1.	 Within 24 hours after reaching RTP OR Within 48 hours after increasing THERMAL POWER above the more restrictive limit of Required Action A.1 or A.2
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 50% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.4.1	-----NOTES----- 1. With input from one Power Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable and THERMAL POWER <75% RTP, the remaining three power range channels can be used for calculating QPTR. 2. SR 3.2.4.2 may be performed in lieu of this Surveillance. -----	
	Verify QPTR is within limit by calculation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> Once within 12 hours and every 12 hours thereafter with the QPTR alarm inoperable
SR 3.2.4.2	-----NOTES----- Only required to be performed if input from one or more Power Range Neutron Flux channels are inoperable with THERMAL POWER $\geq$ 75% RTP. -----	
	Verify QPTR is within limit using the movable incore detectors.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1 Reactor Trip System (RTS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1 The RTS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1-1 for the channel(s).	Immediately
B. One Manual Reactor Trip channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
C. One channel or train inoperable.	C.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> C.2 Open reactor trip breakers (RTBs).	48 hours 49 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing and setpoint adjustment. --	
	D.1.1 ------------NOTE--------------- Only required to be performed when the Power Range Neutron Flux input to QPTR is inoperable ------------------------------------- Perform SR 3.2.4.2	12 hours from discovery of THERMAL POWER > 75% RTP AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND	
	D.1.2 Place channel in trip.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One channel inoperable.	-------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. --	
	E.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
F. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, one Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	F.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	24 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.2 Increase THERMAL POWER to > P-10.	24 hours
	------------------NOTE---------------- Limited boron concentration changes associated with RCS inventory control or limited plant temperature changes are allowed. ---	
G. THERMAL POWER > P-6 and < P-10, two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	G.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	G.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-6.	2 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. THERMAL POWER < P-6, one or two Intermediate Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	H.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	Prior to increasing THERMAL POWER to > P-6
I. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	------------------NOTE----------------- Limited boron concentration changes associated with RCS inventory control or limited plant temperature changes are allowed. I.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
J. Two Source Range Neutron Flux channels inoperable.	J.1 Open RTBs.	Immediately
K. One Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	K.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> K.2 Open RTBs.	48 hours 49 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
	------------------NOTE----------------- Plant temperature changes are allowed provided that SDM is maintained and Keff remains < 0.99.	
L. Required Source Range Neutron Flux channel inoperable.	L.1 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	L.2 Close unborated water source isolation valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	L.3 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 12 hours thereafter

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
M. One channel inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---	
	M.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
N. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition M not met.	N.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-7.	6 hours
O. One Reactor Coolant Flow - Low (Single Loop) channel inoperable.	-----------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---	
	O.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
P. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition O not met.	P.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8.	4 hours
Q. One Turbine Trip - Low Fluid Oil Pressure channel inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ---	
	Q.1 Place channel in trip.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
R. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition Q not met.	R.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8.	4 hours
S. One or more Turbine Trip - Turbine Stop Valve Closure channels inoperable.	S.1 Place channel(s) in trip.	72 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	S.2 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < P-8.	76 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
T. One train inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---	
	T.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
U. One RTB train inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing, provided the other train is OPERABLE. ---	
	U.1 Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
V. One or more channel(s) inoperable.	V.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
W. One or more channel(s) inoperable.	W.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit conditions.	1 hour
X. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition W not met.	X.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
Y. One trip mechanism inoperable for one RTB.	Y.1 Restore trip mechanism to OPERABLE status.	48 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
Z. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, D, E, T, U, V, or Y not met.	Z.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
AA. Two RTS trains inoperable.	AA.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RTS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is > 2% RTP. 2. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER is $\geq$ 15% RTP. -- Compare results of calorimetric heat balance calculation to Nuclear Instrumentation System (NIS) channel output.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.3	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. Adjust NIS channel if absolute difference is $\geq$ 3% AFD. 2. Not required to be performed until 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is $\geq$ 15% RTP. -- Compare results of the incore detector measurem ents to NIS AFD.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.4	-----------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- This Surveillance must be performed on the reactor trip bypass breaker prior to placing the bypass breaker in service. --- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.5	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.6	-----------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- Not required to be performed until 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is $\geq$ 75% RTP. --- Calibrate excore channels to agree with incore detector measurements.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.7	-----------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- Not required to be performed for source range instrumentation prior to entering MODE 3 from MODE 2 until 4 hours after entry into MODE 3. --- Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.8	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- This Surveillance shall include verification that interlocks P-6 (for the Intermediate Range channels) and P-10 (for the Power Range channels) are in their required state for existing unit conditions. --- Perform COT.	 ---------NOTE------- Only required when not performed within the Frequency specified in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program or previous 184 days ----------------------- Prior to reactor startup <u>AND</u> Four hours after reducing power below P-10 for power and intermediate range instrumentation <u>AND</u> Four hours after reducing power below P-6 for source range instrumentation <u>AND</u> In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.9	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.10	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.11	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- 1. Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. 2. Power Range Neutron Flux high voltage detector saturation curve verification is not required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 1 or 2. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.12	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.13	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.14	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.15	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. -- Perform TADOT.	--------NOTE-------- Only required when not performed within previous 31 days ------------------------ Prior to reactor startup
SR 3.3.1.16	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from response time testing. -- Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.17	Verify RTS RESPONSE TIME for RTDs is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 7)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Manual Reactor Trip	1,2	2	B	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2	C	SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA
2. Power Range Neutron Flux						
a. High	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.2 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	$\leq$ 110% RTP	109% RTP
b. Low	1(b),2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8 SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.16	$\leq$ 26% RTP	25% RTP
3. Power Range Neutron Flux Rate						
High Positive Rate	1,2	4	D	SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.11	$\leq$ 5.5% RTP with time constant $\geq$ 2 sec	5% RTP with time constant $\geq$ 2 sec
4. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux	1(b), 2(c)	2	F,G	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8(j)(k) SR 3.3.1.11(j)(k)	$\leq$ 38% RTP	25% RTP
	2(d)	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8(j)(k) SR 3.3.1.11(j)(k)	$\leq$ 38% RTP	25% RTP

(continued)

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.

(b) Below the P-10 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(c) Above the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.

(j) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(k) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the UFSAR.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 2 of 7)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
5. Source Range Neutron Flux	2(d)	2	I,J	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.8(j)(k) SR 3.3.1.11(j)(k)	≤ 1.44 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
	3(a), 4(a), 5(a)	2	J,K	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7(j)(k) SR 3.3.1.11(j)(k)	≤ 1.44 E5 cps	1.0 E5 cps
	3(e), 4(e), 5(e)	1	L	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.11	N/A	N/A
6. Overtemperature ΔT	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.12 SR 3.3.1.16 SR 3.3.1.17	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-18)	Refer to Note 1 (Page 3.3.1-18)
7. Overpower ΔT	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.3 SR 3.3.1.6 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.12 SR 3.3.1.16 SR 3.3.1.17	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-19)	Refer to Note 2 (Page 3.3.1-19)
8. Pressurizer Pressure						
a. Low	1(f)	4	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 1935 psig	1945 psig
b. High	1,2	4	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≤ 2395 psig	2385 psig

(continued)

(a) With Reactor Trip Breakers (RTBs) closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.
(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.
(e) With the RTBs open. In this condition, source range Function does not provide reactor trip but does provide indication.
(f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.
(j) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.
(k) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the UFSAR.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 3 of 7)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
9. Pressurizer Water Level - High	1(f)	3	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10	≤ 93%	92%
10. Reactor Coolant Flow - Low						
a. Single Loop	1(g)	3 per loop	O	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 87%	88%
b. Two Loops	1(h)	3 per loop	M	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 87%	88%
11. Undervoltage RCPs	1(f)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10(j)(k) SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 4870 V	5082 V
12. Underfrequency RCPs	1(f)	1 per bus	M	SR 3.3.1.9 SR 3.3.1.10(j)(k) SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 55.9 Hz	56.4 Hz
13. Steam Generator (SG) Water Level - Low Low	1,2	4 per SG	E	SR 3.3.1.1 SR 3.3.1.7 SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.16	≥ 15%	16.7%
14. Turbine Trip						
a. Low Fluid Oil Pressure	1(g)	3	Q	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 42 psig	45 psig
b. Turbine Stop Valve Closure	1(g)	4	S	SR 3.3.1.10 SR 3.3.1.15	≥ 1% open	≥ 1% open
15. Safety Injection (SI) Input from Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS)	1,2	2 trains	T	SR 3.3.1.5 SR 3.3.1.14	NA	NA

(continued)

(f) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock.

(g) Above the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

(h) Above the P-7 (Low Power Reactor Trips Block) interlock and below the P-8 (Power Range Neutron Flux) interlock.

(j) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(k) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the UFSAR.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 4 of 7)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
16. Reactor Trip System Interlocks						
a. Intermediate Range Neutron Flux, P-6	2[d]	2	V	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 6.6E-6% RTP	1E-5% RTP
b. Low Power Reactor Trips Block, P-7	1	1 per train	W	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
c. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-8	1	4	W	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ 49% RTP	48% RTP
d. Power Range Neutron Flux, P-10	1,2	4	V	SR 3.3.1.11 SR 3.3.1.13	≥ 7% RTP and ≤ 11% RTP	10% RTP
e. Turbine Inlet Pressure, P-13	1	2	W	SR 3.3.1.12 SR 3.3.1.13	≤ 11% turbine inlet pressure equivalent	10% turbine inlet pressure equivalent
17. Reactor Trip Breakers[i]	1,2	2 trains	U, AA	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3[a], 4[a], 5[a]	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
18. Reactor Trip Breaker Undervoltage and Shunt Trip Mechanisms	1,2	1 each per RTB	Y	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
	3[a], 4[a], 5[a]	1 each per RTB	C	SR 3.3.1.4	NA	NA
19. Automatic Trip Logic	1,2	2 trains	T, AA	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA
	3[a], 4[a], 5[a]	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.1.5	NA	NA

(a) With RTBs closed and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.
(d) Below the P-6 (Intermediate Range Neutron Flux) interlocks.
(i) Including any reactor trip bypass breakers that are racked in and closed for bypassing on RTP.

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 5 of 7)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

Note 1: Overtemperature ΔT

The Overtemperature ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT by more than 4.3 % of RTP.

$$\Delta T \frac{(1+\tau_1 s)}{(1+\tau_2 s)}\left(\frac{1}{1+\tau_3 s}\right) \le \Delta T_0 \left\{K_1 - K_2 \frac{(1+\tau_4\ s)}{(1+\tau_5\ s)}\left[T \frac{1}{(1+\tau_6\ s)} - T'\right] + K_3\ (P-P') - f_1\ (\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT by loop narrow range RTDs, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec-1.
T is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.
T' is the nominal Tavg at RTP, $\le$ the value specified in the COLR.
P is the measured pressurizer pressure, psig
P' is the nominal RCS operating pressure, = the value specified in the COLR.

K_1 = Overtemperature ΔT reactor NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT, as presented in the COLR,
K_2 = Overtemperature ΔT reactor trip heatup setpoint penalty coefficient, as presented in the COLR,
K_3 = Overtemperature ΔT reactor trip depressurization setpoint penalty coefficient, as presented in the COLR,
τ_1,τ_2 = Time constants utilized in the lead-lag controller for ΔT, as presented in the COLR,
τ_3 = Time constants utilized in the lag compensator for ΔT, as presented in the COLR,
τ_4, τ_5 = Time constants utilized in the lead-lag controller for T_{avg}, as presented in the COLR,
τ_6 = Time constants utilized in the measured T_{avg} lag compensator, as presented in the COLR, and,

$f_1(\Delta I)$ = a function of the indicated difference between top and bottom detectors of the power-range nuclear ion chambers; with gains to be selected based on measured instrument response during plant startup tests such that:

(i) for q_t - q_b between the "positive" and "negative" $f_1(\Delta I)$ breakpoints as presented in the COLR; $f_1(\Delta I) = 0$, where q_t and q_b are percent RATED THERMAL POWER in the top and bottom halves of the core respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is total THERMAL POWER in percent of RATED THERMAL POWER;

(continued)

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 6 of 7)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

(ii) for each percent imbalance that the magnitude of q_t - q_b is more negative than the $f_1(\Delta I)$ "negative" breakpoint presented in the COLR, the ΔT Trip Setpoint shall be automatically reduced by the $f_1(\Delta I)$ "negative" slope presented in the COLR; and

(iii) for each percent imbalance that the magnitude of q_t - q_b is more positive than the $f_1(\Delta I)$ "positive" breakpoint presented in the COLR, the ΔT Trip Setpoint shall be automatically reduced by the $f_1(\Delta I)$ "positive" slope presented in the COLR.

Note 2: Overpower ΔT

The Overpower ΔT Function Allowable Value shall not exceed the following NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT by more than 2.6% of RTP.

$$\Delta T\,\frac{(1+\tau_1\,s)}{(1+\tau_2\,s)}\left(\frac{1}{1+\tau_3\,s}\right) \le \Delta T_0\left\{K_4 - K_5\,\frac{\tau_7\,s}{1+\tau_7\,s}\left(\frac{1}{1+\tau_6\,s}\right)T - K_6\left[T\,\frac{1}{1+\tau_6\,s} - T''\right] - f_2\,(\Delta I)\right\}$$

Where: ΔT is measured RCS ΔT by loop narrow range RTDs, °F.
ΔT_0 is the indicated ΔT at RTP, °F.
s is the Laplace transform operator, sec^{-1}.
T is the measured RCS average temperature, °F.
T'' is the nominal T_{avg} at RTP, $\leq$ the value specified in the COLR.

K_4	=	Overpower ΔT reactor NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT as presented in the COLR,
K_5	=	The value specified in the COLR for increasing average temperature and the value specified in the COLR for decreasing average temperature,
K_6	=	Overpower ΔT reactor trip heatup setpoint penalty coefficient as presented in the COLR for $T > T''$ and K_6 = the value specified in the COLR for $T \leq T''$,
τ_1, τ_2	=	Time constants utilized in the lead-lag controller for ΔT, as presented in the COLR,
τ_3	=	Time constants utilized in the lag compensator for ΔT, as presented in the COLR,
τ_6	=	Time constants utilized in the measured T_{avg} lag compensator, as presented in the COLR,
τ_7	=	Time constant utilized in the rate-lag controller for T_{avg}, as presented in the COLR, and
$f_2(\Delta I)$	=	a function of the indicated difference between top and bottom detectors of the power-range nuclear ion chambers; with gains to be selected based on measured instrument response during plant startup tests such that:

(continued)

Table 3.3.1-1 (page 7 of 7)
Reactor Trip System Instrumentation

(i) for q_t - q_b between the "positive" and "negative" $f_2(\Delta I)$ breakpoints as presented in the COLR; $f_2(\Delta I) = 0$, where q_t and q_b are percent RATED THERMAL POWER in the top and bottom halves of the core respectively, and $q_t + q_b$ is total THERMAL POWER in percent of RATED THERMAL POWER;

(ii) for each percent imbalance that the magnitude of q_t - q_b is more negative than the $f_2(\Delta I)$ "negative" breakpoint presented in the COLR, the ΔT Trip Setpoint shall be automatically reduced by the $f_2(\Delta I)$ "negative" slope presented in the COLR; and

(iii) for each percent imbalance that the magnitude of q_t - q_b is more positive than the $f_2(\Delta I)$ "positive" breakpoint presented in the COLR, the ΔT Trip Setpoint shall be automatically reduced by the $f_2(\Delta I)$ "positive" slope presented in the COLR.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2 Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System (ESFAS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2 The ESFAS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.2-1.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels or trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.2-1 for the channel(s) or train(s).	Immediately
B. One channel or train inoperable.	B.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One train inoperable.	C.1 -------------NOTE-------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ----------------------------------- Restore train to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
D. One channel inoperable.	D.1 -------------NOTE-------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------------- Place channel in trip.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One Containment Pressure channel inoperable.	E.1 -------------NOTE-------------- One additional channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------------- Place channel in bypass.	72 hours
F. One channel or train inoperable.	F.1 Restore channel or train to OPERABLE status.	48 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
G. One Steam Line Isolation Manual Initiation - individual channel inoperable.	G.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status. OR G.2 Declare associated steam line isolation valve inoperable.	48 hours 48 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. One train inoperable.	H.1 -------------NOTE-------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ----------------------------------- Restore train to OPERABLE status.	 24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
I. One train inoperable.	I.1 -------------NOTE-------------- One train may be bypassed for up to 4 hours for surveillance testing provided the other train is OPERABLE. ----------------------------------- Restore train to OPERABLE status.	 24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
J. One channel inoperable.	J.1 -------------NOTE-------------- One channel may be bypassed for up to 12 hours for surveillance testing. ----------------------------------- Place channel in trip.	 72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
K. One Main Feedwater Pumps trip channel inoperable.	K.1 Place channel in trip.	1 hour
L. One required channel in one train of Doghouse Water Level-High High inoperable.	L.1 Restore the inoperable train to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> L.2 Perform continuous monitoring of Doghouse water level.	72 hours 73 hours
M. Two trains of Doghouse Water Level-High High inoperable.	M.1 Perform continuous monitoring of Doghouse water level..	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITIONS	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
N. One or more channels of Auxiliary Feedwater Suction Pressure-Low for one auxiliary feedwater pump inoperable.	N.1 Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	N.2 Declare associated auxiliary feedwater pump inoperable.	48 hours
O. One or more channels of Auxiliary Feedwater Suction Pressure-Low for two or more auxiliary feedwater pumps inoperable.	O.1 Declare associated auxiliary feedwater pumps inoperable.	Immediately
P. One channel inoperable.	P.1 Place channel in trip.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	P.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	48 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Q. One channel inoperable.	Q.1 Verify interlock is in required state for existing unit condition.	1 hour
R. One or more Containment Pressure Control System channel(s) inoperable.	R.1 Declare affected supported system inoperable.	Immediately
S. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B or C not met.	S.1 Be in MODE 3. AND S.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
T. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D, E, F, H, P, or Q not met.	T.1 Be in MODE 3. AND T.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
U. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition I, J, or K not met.	U.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

------------------------------------NOTE------------------------------------
Refer to Table 3.3.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ESFAS Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.3	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.4	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.5	Perform COT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.6	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.7	------------------NOTE------------------ Verification of setpoint not required for manual initiation functions. -- Perform TADOT.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.8	------------NOTE------------ This Surveillance shall include verification that the time constants are adjusted to the prescribed values. ------------------------ Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.9	------------NOTE------------ Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after SG pressure is $\geq$ 900 psig. ------------------------ Verify ESFAS RESPONSE TIMES are within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 1 of 6)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1. Safety Injection						
a. Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure - High	1,2,3	3	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 1.2 psig	1.1 psig
d. Pressurizer Pressure - Low Low	1,2,3[(a)]	4	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 1835 psig	1845 psig
2. Not Used						
3. Containment Isolation						
a. Phase A Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	2	B	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA

(continued)

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 2 of 6)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
3. Containment Isolation (continued)						
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
b. Phase B Isolation						
(1) Manual Initiation	1,2,3,4	1 per train, 2 trains	B	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
(2) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3,4	2 trains	C	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(3) Containment Pressure - High High	1,2,3	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8	$\leq$ 3.0 psig	2.9 psig
4. Steam Line Isolation						
a. Manual Initiation						
(1) System	$1,2^{(b)},3^{(b)}$	2 trains	F	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
(2) Individual	$1,2^{(b)},3^{(b)}$	1 per line	G	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
b. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	$1,2^{(b)},3^{(b)}$	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
c. Containment Pressure - High High	$1,2^{(b)}, 3^{(b)}$	4	E	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9	$\leq$ 3.0 psig	2.9 psig
d. Steam Line Pressure						
(1) Low	$1,2^{(b)}, 3^{(a)(b)}$	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9	$\geq$ 755 psig	775 psig

(continued)

(a) Above the P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock.
(b) Except when all MSIVs are closed and de-activated.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 3 of 6)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
4. Steam Line Isolation (continued)						
(2) Negative Rate - High	3(b)(c)	3 per steam line	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 120(d) psi	100(d) psi
5. Turbine Trip and Feedwater Isolation						
a. Turbine Trip						
(1) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2	2 trains	I	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(2) SG Water Level-High High (P-14)	1,2	3 per SG	J	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 85.6%	83.9%
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements. See item 5.a.(1) for Applicable MODES.					
b. Feedwater Isolation						
(1) Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2(e), 3(e)	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
(2) SG Water Level-High High (P-14)	1,2(e), 3(e)	3 per SG	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.6 SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9	≤ 85.6	83.9%

(continued)

(b) Except when all MSIVs are closed and de-activated.
(c) Trip function automatically blocked above P-11 (Pressurizer Pressure) interlock and may be blocked below P-11 when Steam Line Isolation Steam Line Pressure-Low is not blocked.
(d) Time constant utilized in the rate/lag controller is ≥ 50 seconds.
(e) Except when all MFIVs, MFCVs, and associated bypass valves are closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 4 of 6)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
5. Turbine Trip and Feedwater Isolation (continued)						
(3) Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements. See Item 5.b.(1) for Applicable MODES.					
(4) Tavg-Low	1,2(e)	1 per loop	J	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8	≥ 551°F	553°F
coincident with Reactor Trip, P-4	Refer to Function 8.a (Reactor Trip, P-4) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
(5) Doghouse Water Level-High High	1,2(e)	2 per train per Doghouse	L,M	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.7	≤ 13 inches	12 inches
6. Auxiliary Feedwater						
a. Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	1,2,3	2 trains	H	SR 3.3.2.2 SR 3.3.2.4 SR 3.3.2.6	NA	NA
b. SG Water Level - Low Low	1,2,3	4 per SG	D	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 15%	16.7%
c. Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					
d. Station Blackout						
(1) Loss of voltage	1,2,3	3 per bus	D	SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 3122 V (Unit 1) ≥ 3108 V (Unit 2) with 8.5 ± 0.5 sec time delay	3174 V (Unit 1) 3157 V (Unit 2) ± 45 V with 8.5 ± 0.5 sec time delay
(2) Degraded Voltage	1,2,3	3 per bus	D	SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 3661 V (Unit 1) ≥ 3685.5 V (Unit 2) with ≤ 11 sec with SI and ≤ 600 sec without SI time delay	3678.5 V (Unit 1) 3703 V (Unit 2) with ≤ 11 sec with SI and ≤ 600 sec without SI time delay

(continued)

(e) Except when all MFIVs, MFCVs, and associated bypass valves are closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 5 of 6)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
6. Auxiliary Feedwater (continued)						
e. Trip of all Main Feedwater Pumps	1,2	1 per MFW pump	K	SR 3.3.2.7 SR 3.3.2.9	NA	NA
f. Auxiliary Feedwater Pump Suction Transfer on Suction Pressure - Low	1,2,3	2 per MDP, 4 per TDP	N,O	SR 3.3.2.7(a)(b) SR 3.3.2.8(a)(b) SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 6.5 psig ≥ 7.5 psig (2A MDP only)	7.0 psig 8.0 psig (2A MDP only)
7. Automatic Switchover to Containment Sump						
a. Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST) Level - Low	1,2,3	3	P,T	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3(a)(b) SR 3.3.2.8(a)(b) SR 3.3.2.9	≥ 92.3 inches	95 inches
Coincident with Safety Injection	Refer to Function 1 (Safety Injection) for all initiation functions and requirements.					

(continued)

(a) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(b) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Nominal Trip Setpoint (NTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the NTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (field setting) to confirm channel performance. The methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the UFSAR.

NOTE 1: The Trip Setpoint for the Containment Pressure Control System start permissive/termination (SP/T) shall be ≥ 0.3 psig and ≤ 0.4 psig. The allowable value for the SP/T shall be ≥ 0.25 psig and ≤ 0.45 psig.

Table 3.3.2-1 (page 6 of 6)
Engineered Safety Feature Actuation System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
8. ESFAS Interlocks						
a. Reactor Trip, P-4	1,2,3[(f)]	1 per train, 2 trains	F	SR 3.3.2.7	NA	NA
b. Pressurizer Pressure, P-11	1,2,3	3	Q	SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8	≤ 1965 psig	1955 psig
c. T_{avg} - Low Low, P-12	1,2,3	1 per loop	Q	SR 3.3.2.5 SR 3.3.2.8	≥ 551°F	553°F
9. Containment Pressure Control System	1,2,3,4	4 per train, 2 trains	R	SR 3.3.2.1 SR 3.3.2.3 SR 3.3.2.8	Refer to Note 1 on Page 3.3.2-14	Refer to Note 1 on page 3.3.2-14

(f) The functions of the Reactor Trip, P-4 interlock required to meet the LCO are:

- Trip the main turbine – MODES 1 and 2
- Isolate MFW with coincident low T_{avg} – MODES 1, 2, and 3
- Prevent reactuation of SI after a manual reset of SI – MODES 1, 2, and 3
- Prevent opening of MFIVs if closed on SI or SG Water Level – High High – MODES 1, 2, and 3

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3-1 for the channel.	Immediately
B. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	B.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.7	Immediately
D. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	D.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION		REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
E.	One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.	E.1	Restore one channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
F.	Not Used	F.1	Not Used	Not Used
G.	Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition D or E not met.	G.1 AND G.2	Be in MODE 3. Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
H.	Required Action and associated Completion of Condition D not met.	H.1	Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.7.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
SR 3.3.3.1 and SR 3.3.3.3 apply to each PAM instrumentation Function in Table 3.3.3-1.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2 Not Used	Not Used
SR 3.3.3.3 ---------------------------NOTE--------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3-1 (page 1 of 1)
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS
1.	Neutron Flux (Wide Range)	2	B,C,E,G
2.	Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Hot Leg Temperature	2	B,C,E,G
3.	RCS Cold Leg Temperature	2	B,C,E,G
4.	RCS Pressure (Wide Range)	2	B,C,E,G
5.	Reactor Vessel Water Level (Dynamic Head Range)	2	B,C,E,G
6.	Reactor Vessel Water Level (Lower Range)	2	B,C,E,G
7.	Containment Sump Water Level (Wide Range)	2	B,C,E,G
8.	Containment Pressure (Wide Range)	2	B,C,E,G
9.	Containment Atmosphere Radiation (High Range)	1	D,H
10.	Not Used	Not Used	Not Used
11.	Pressurizer Level	2	B,C,E,G
12.	Steam Generator Water Level (Narrow Range)	2 per steam generator	B,C,E,G
13.	Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 1	2[a]	B,C,E,G
14.	Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 2	2[a]	B,C,E,G
15.	Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 3	2[a]	B,C,E,G
16.	Core Exit Temperature - Quadrant 4	2[a]	B,C,E,G
17.	Auxiliary Feedwater Flow	2 per steam generator	B,C,E,G
18.	RCS Subcooling Margin Monitor	2	B,C,E,G
19.	Steam Line Pressure	2 per steam generator	B,C,E,G
20.	Refueling Water Storage Tank Level	2	B,C,E,G
21.	DG Heat Exchanger NSWS Flow[b]	1 per DG	D,G
22.	Containment Spray Heat Exchanger NSWS Flow[b]	1 per train	D,G

(a) A channel consists of two core exit thermocouples (CETs).

(b) Not applicable if the associated outlet valve is set to its flow balance position with power removed or if the associated outlet valve's flow balance position is fully open.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4 Remote Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.4 The Remote Shutdown System Functions in Table 3.3.4-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.2	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.4-1 (page 1 of 1)
Remote Shutdown System Instrumentation and Controls

FUNCTION/INSTRUMENT OR CONTROL PARAMETER	REQUIRED NUMBER OF FUNCTIONS
1. Reactivity Control	
a. Reactor Trip Breaker Position	1 per trip breaker
2. Reactor Coolant System (RCS) Pressure Control	
a. Pressurizer Pressure	1
3. Decay Heat Removal via Steam Generators (SGs)	
a. RCS Hot Leg Temperature - Loop D	1
b. SG Pressure	1 per SG
c. SG Level or AFW Flow	1 per SG
4. RCS Inventory Control	
a. Pressurizer Level	1

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5 Loss of Power (LOP) Diesel Generator (DG) Start Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5 Three channels per bus of the loss of voltage Function and three channels per bus of the degraded voltage Function shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4,
When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE by LCO 3.8.2, "AC Sources — Shutdown."

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one channel per bus inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	6 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. One or more Functions with two or more channels per bus inoperable.	B.1 Restore all but one channel to OPERABLE status.	1 hour <u>OR</u> ----------NOTE---------- Not applicable when a loss of function occurs ---------------------------- In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Enter applicable Condition(s) and Required Action(s) for the associated DG made inoperable by LOP DG start instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1	Perform TADOT.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2	-------------------------------NOTE----------------------------------- A NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT associated with this SR shall be set within the channel's calibartion tolerance band. -- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION with NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT and Allowable Value as follows: a. Loss of voltage Allowable Value $\geq$ 3122 V (Unit 1) 3108 V (Unit 2) with a time delay of 8.5 ± 0.5 second. Loss of voltage NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT 3174 V (Unit 1) 3157 V (Unit 2) ± 45 V with a time delay of 8.5 ± 0.5 second. b. Degraded voltage Allowable Value $\geq$ 3661 V (Unit 1) $\geq$ 3685.5 V (Unit 2) with a time delay of $\leq$ 11 seconds with SI and $\leq$ 600 seconds without SI. Degraded voltage NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT 3678.5 V (Unit 1) 3703 V (Unit 2) with a time delay of $\leq$ 11 seconds with SI and $\leq$ 600 seconds without SI.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6 Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6 The Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one or more manual or automatic actuation trains inoperable.	A.1 Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.3, "Containment Isolation Valves," for containment purge and exhaust isolation valves made inoperable by isolation instrumentation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---NOTE---
Refer to Table 3.3.6-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Function.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1	Perform ACTUATION LOGIC TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.6.2	Perform MASTER RELAY TEST.	31 days on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS
SR 3.3.6.3	Perform SLAVE RELAY TEST.	92 days
SR 3.3.6.4	---------------NOTE--------------- Verification of setpoint is not required. ----------------------------------- Perform TADOT.	18 months

Table 3.3.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Containment Purge and Exhaust Isolation Instrumentation

	FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	NOMINAL TRIP SETPOINT
1.	Manual Initiation	2	SR 3.3.6.4	NA
2.	Automatic Actuation Logic and Actuation Relays	2 trains	SR 3.3.6.1 SR 3.3.6.2 SR 3.3.6.3	NA
3.	Safety Injection	Refer to LCO 3.3.2, "ESFAS Instrumentation," Function 1, for all initiation functions and requirements.		

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 RCS Pressure, Temperature, and Flow Departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) Limits

LCO 3.4.1 RCS DNB parameters for pressurizer pressure, RCS average temperature, and RCS total flow rate shall be within the limits specified in Table 3.4.1-1.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

--------------------------------NOTE--------------------------------
Pressurizer pressure limit does not apply during:

a. THERMAL POWER ramp > 5% RTP per minute; or

b. THERMAL POWER step > 10% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer pressure or RCS average temperature DNB parameters not within limits.	A.1 Restore DNB parameter(s) to within limit.	2 hours
B. RCS total flow rate ≥ 99%, but < 100% of the limit specified in the COLR.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 98% RTP.	2 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux - High Trip Setpoint below the nominal setpoint by 2% RTP.	6 hours

(continued)

Correction letter of 2-18-2004

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. RCS total flow rate < 99% of the value specified in the COLR.	C.1 Restore RCS total flow rate to ≥ 99% of the value specified in the COLR.	2 hours
	OR	
	C.2.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 50% RTP.	2 hours
	AND	
	C.2.2 Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux - High Trip Setpoint to ≤ 55% RTP.	6 hours
	AND	
	C.2.3 Restore RCS total flow rate to ≥ 99% of the value specified in the COLR.	24 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.1.1	Verify pressurizer pressure is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.2	Verify RCS average temperature is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.3	Verify RCS total flow rate is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each RCS total flow indicator.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.4.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
RCS DNB Parameters

PARAMETER	INDICATION	No. OPERABLE CHANNELS	LIMITS
1. Indicated RCS Average Temperature	meter	4	≤ The limit specified in the COLR.
	meter	3	≤ The limit specified in the COLR.
	computer	4	≤ The limit specified in the COLR.
	computer	3	≤ The limit specified in the COLR.
2. Indicated Pressurizer Pressure	meter	4	≥ The limit specified in the COLR.
	meter	3	≥ The limit specified in the COLR.
	computer	4	≥ The limit specified in the COLR.
	computer	3	≥ The limit specified in the COLR.
3. RCS Total Flow Rate			≥ 388,000 gpm and greater than or equal to the limit specified in the COLR.

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 RCS Minimum Temperature for Criticality

LCO 3.4.2 Each RCS loop average temperature (T_{avg}) shall be $\geq$ 551°F.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODE 2 with $k_{eff} \geq 1.0$.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. T_{avg} in one or more RCS loops not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 2 with K_{eff} < 1.0.	30 minutes

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.2.1 Verify RCS T_{avg} in each loop $\geq$ 551°F.	--------NOTE-------- Only required if T_{avg} - T_{ref} deviation alarm not reset and any RCS loop T_{avg} < 561°F ------------------------ 30 minutes

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits

LCO 3.4.3 RCS pressure and RCS temperature shall be limited during RCS heatup and cooldown, criticality, and inservice leak and hydrostatic testing in accordance with:

a. A maximum heatup rate as specified in Figure 3.4.3-1, Figure 3.4.3-2, Figure 3.4.3-3, or Figure 3.4.3-4;

b. A maximum cooldown rate as specified in Figure 3.4.3-5 or Figure 3.4.3-6; and

c. A maximum temperature change of $\leq$ 10°F in any 1 hour period during inservice leak and hydrostatic testing operations above the heatup and cooldown limit curves.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ Required Action A.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ------------------------------- Requirements of LCO not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	A.1 Restore parameter(s) to within limits. <u>AND</u> A.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	30 minutes 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5 with RCS pressure < 500 psig.	6 hours 36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. ------------NOTE------------ Required Action C.2 shall be completed whenever this Condition is entered. ------------------------------- Requirements of LCO not met any time in other than MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits. <u>AND</u> C.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for continued operation.	Immediately Prior to entering MODE 4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.3.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. --- Verify RCS pressure, RCS temperature, and RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

MATERIAL PROPERTY BASIS

LIMITING MATERIAL: LOWER SHELL LONGITUDINAL WELD
LIMITING ART VALUES AT 54 EFPY: 1/4T, 202°F
3/4T, 146°F

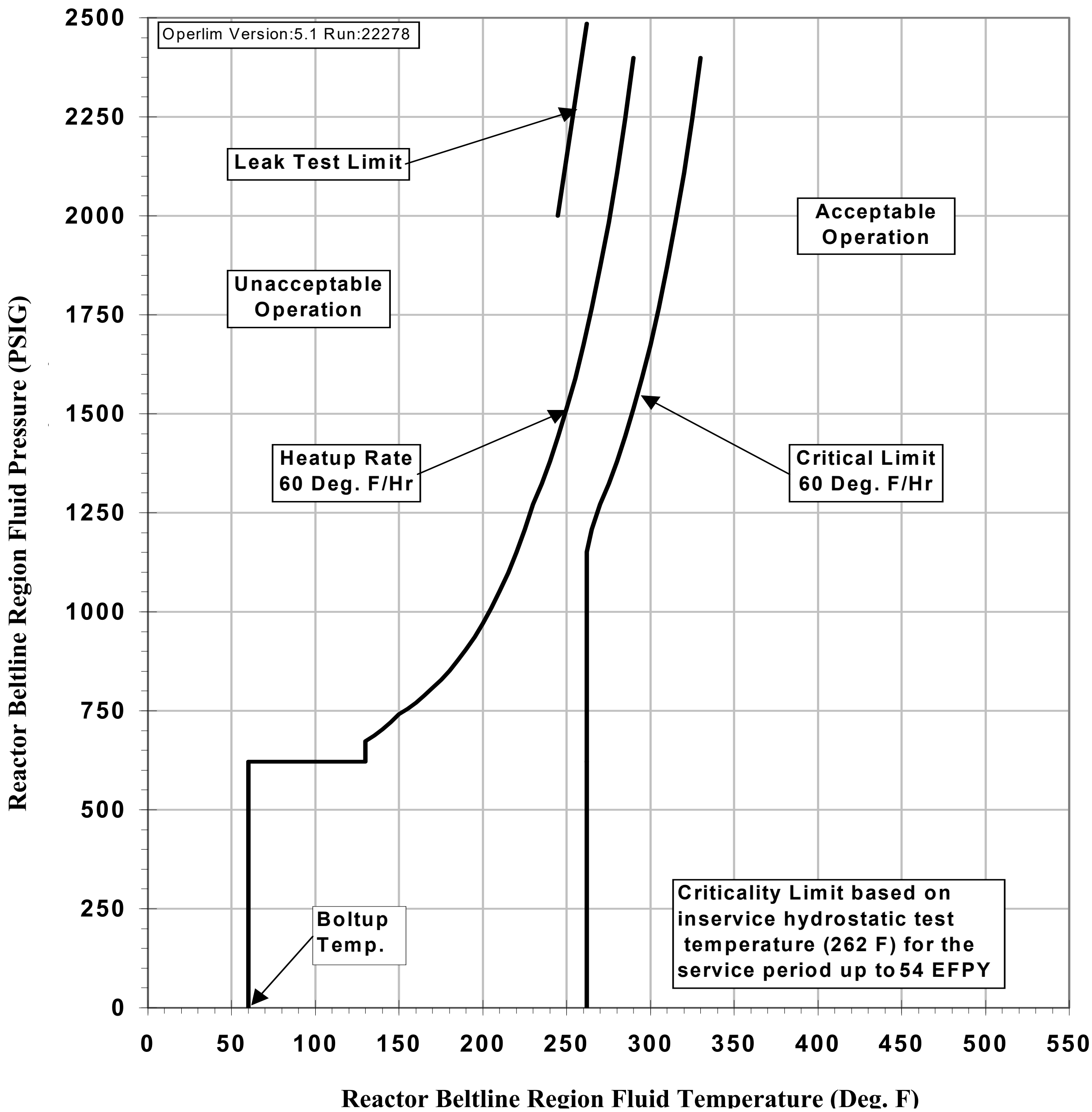


Figure 3.4.3-1 McGuire Unit 1 Reactor Coolant System Heatup Limitations (Heatup Rate of 60°F/hr) Applicable for the First 54 EFPY (Without Margins for Instrumentation Errors) Using 1996 App.G Methodology & ASME Code Case N-641

MATERIAL PROPERTY BASIS

LIMITING MATERIAL: LOWER SHELL LONGITUDINAL WELD
LIMITING ART VALUES AT 54 EFPY: 1/4T, 202°F
3/4T, 146°F

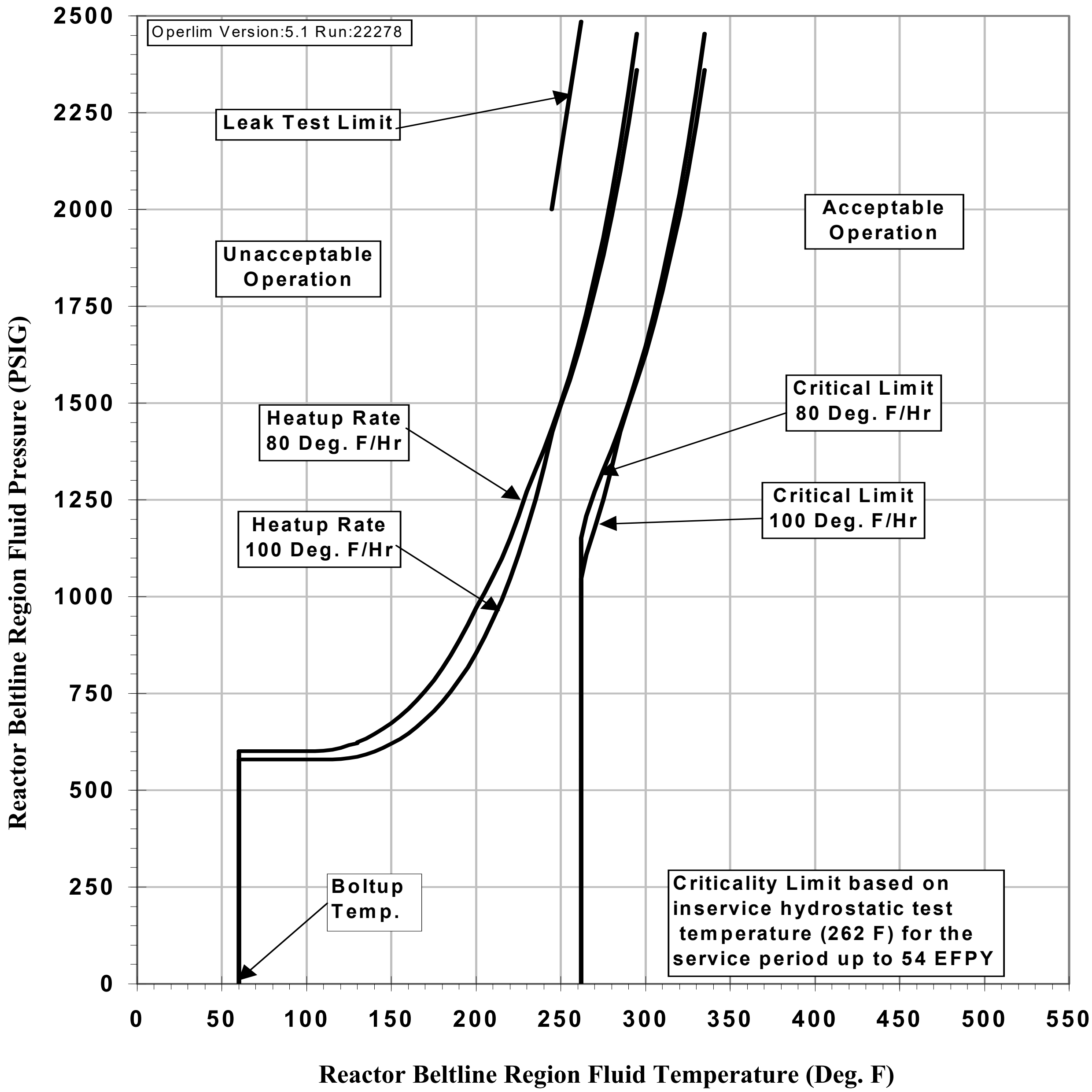


Figure 3.4.3-2 McGuire Unit 1 Reactor Coolant System Heatup Limitations (Heatup Rates of 80 & 100°F/hr) Applicable for the First 54 EFPY (Without Margins for Instrumentation Errors) Using 1996 App.G Methodology & ASME Code Case N-641

MATERIAL PROPERTY BASIS

LIMITING MATERIAL: LOWER SHELL FORGING 04
LIMITING ART VALUES AT 38.6 EFPY: 1/4T, 123°F
3/4T, 91°F

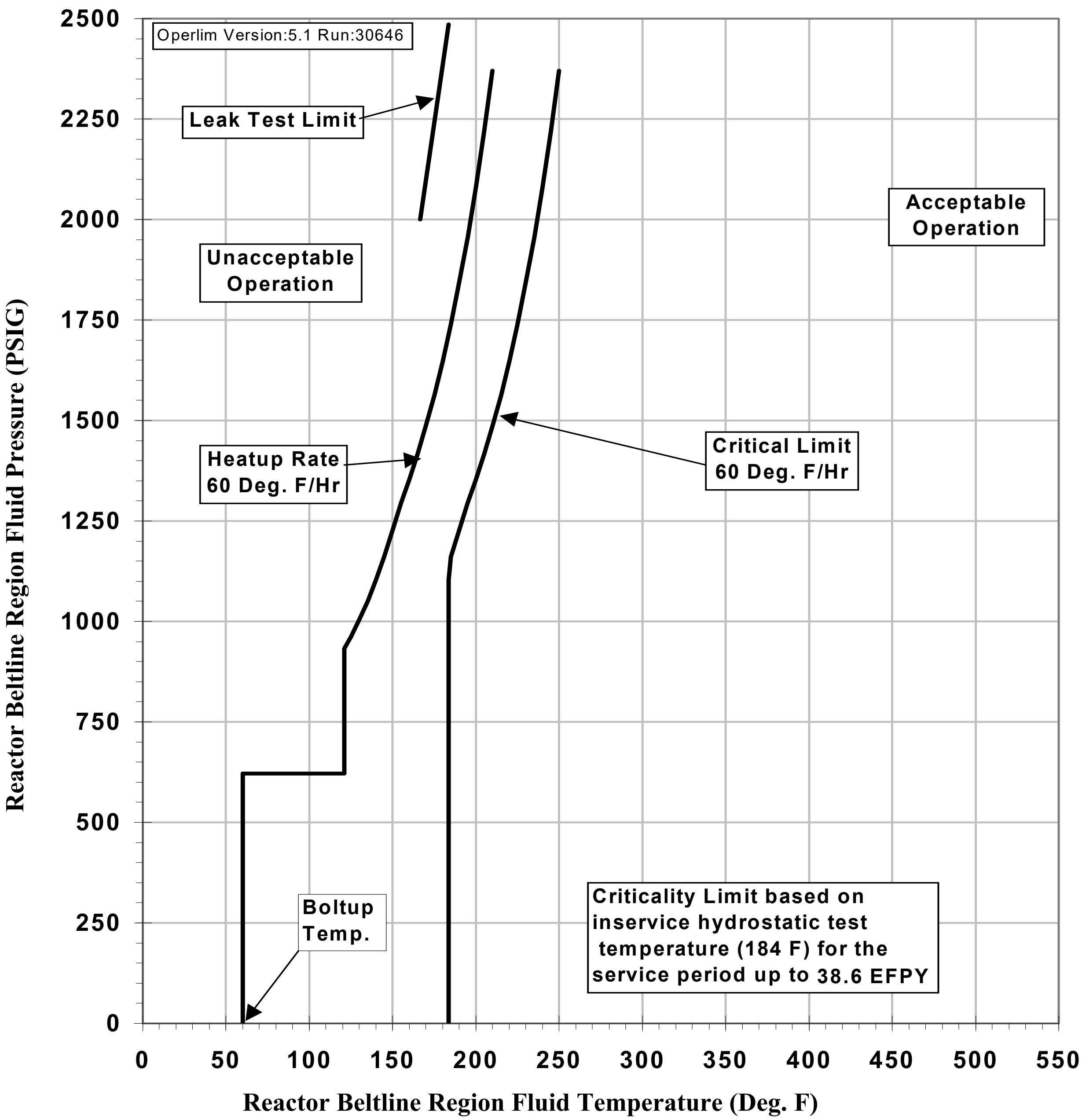


Figure 3.4.3-3 McGuire Unit 2 Reactor Coolant System Heatup Limitations (Heatup Rate of 60°F/hr) Applicable for the First 38.6 EFPY (Without Margins for Instrumentation Errors) Using 1996 App.G Methodology & ASME Code Case N-641

MATERIAL PROPERTY BASIS

LIMITING MATERIAL: LOWER SHELL FORGING 04
LIMITING ART VALUES AT 38.6 EFPY: 1/4T, 123°F
3/4T, 91°F

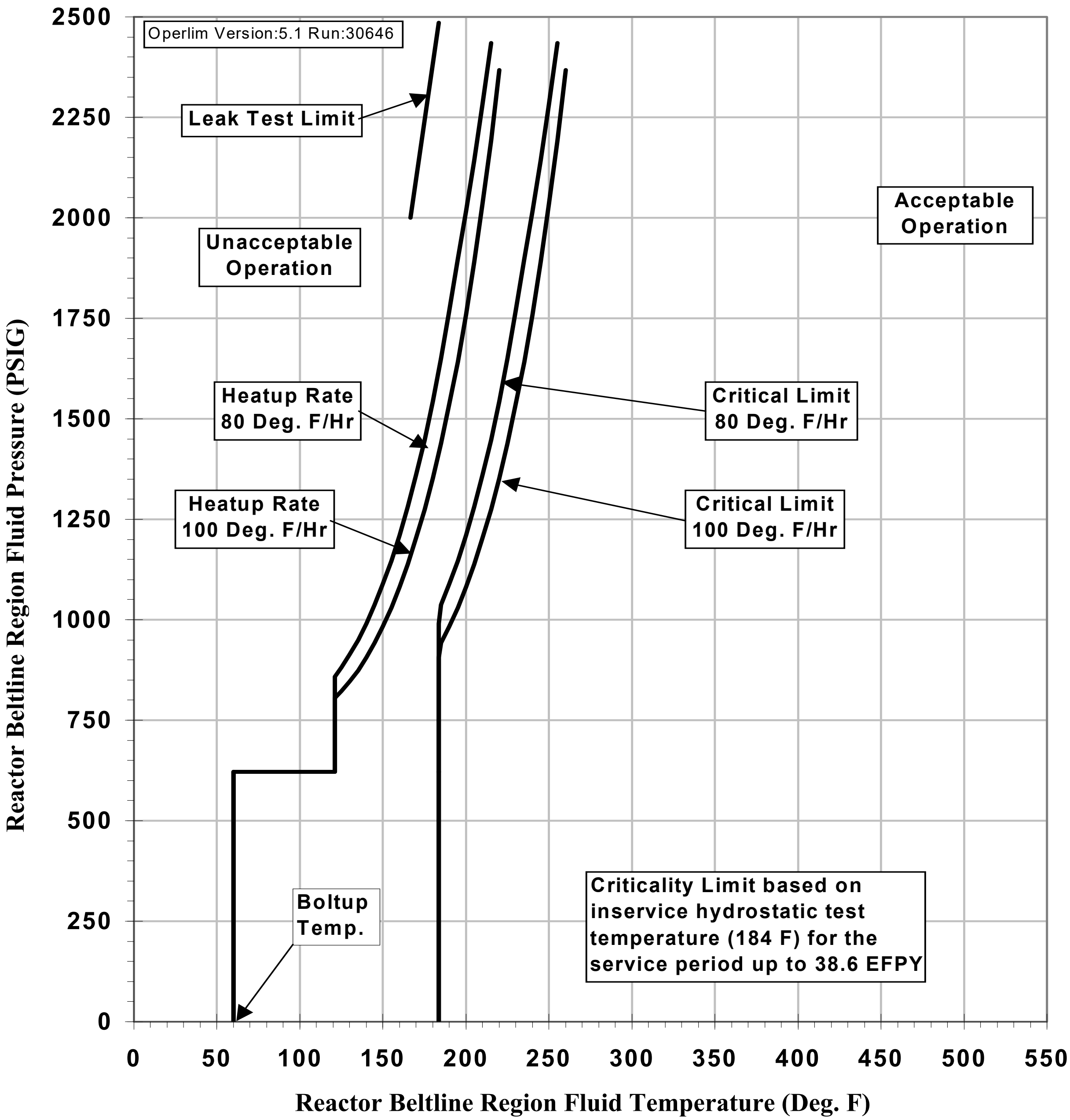


Figure 3.4.3-4 McGuire Unit 2 Reactor Coolant System Heatup Limitations (Heatup Rates of 80 & 100°F/hr) Applicable for the First 38.6 EFPY (Without Margins for Instrumentation Errors) Using 1996 App.G Methodology & ASME Code Case N-641

MATERIAL PROPERTY BASIS

LIMITING MATERIAL: LOWER SHELL LONGITUDINAL WELD
LIMITING ART VALUES AT 54 EFPY: 1/4T, 202°F
3/4T, 146°F

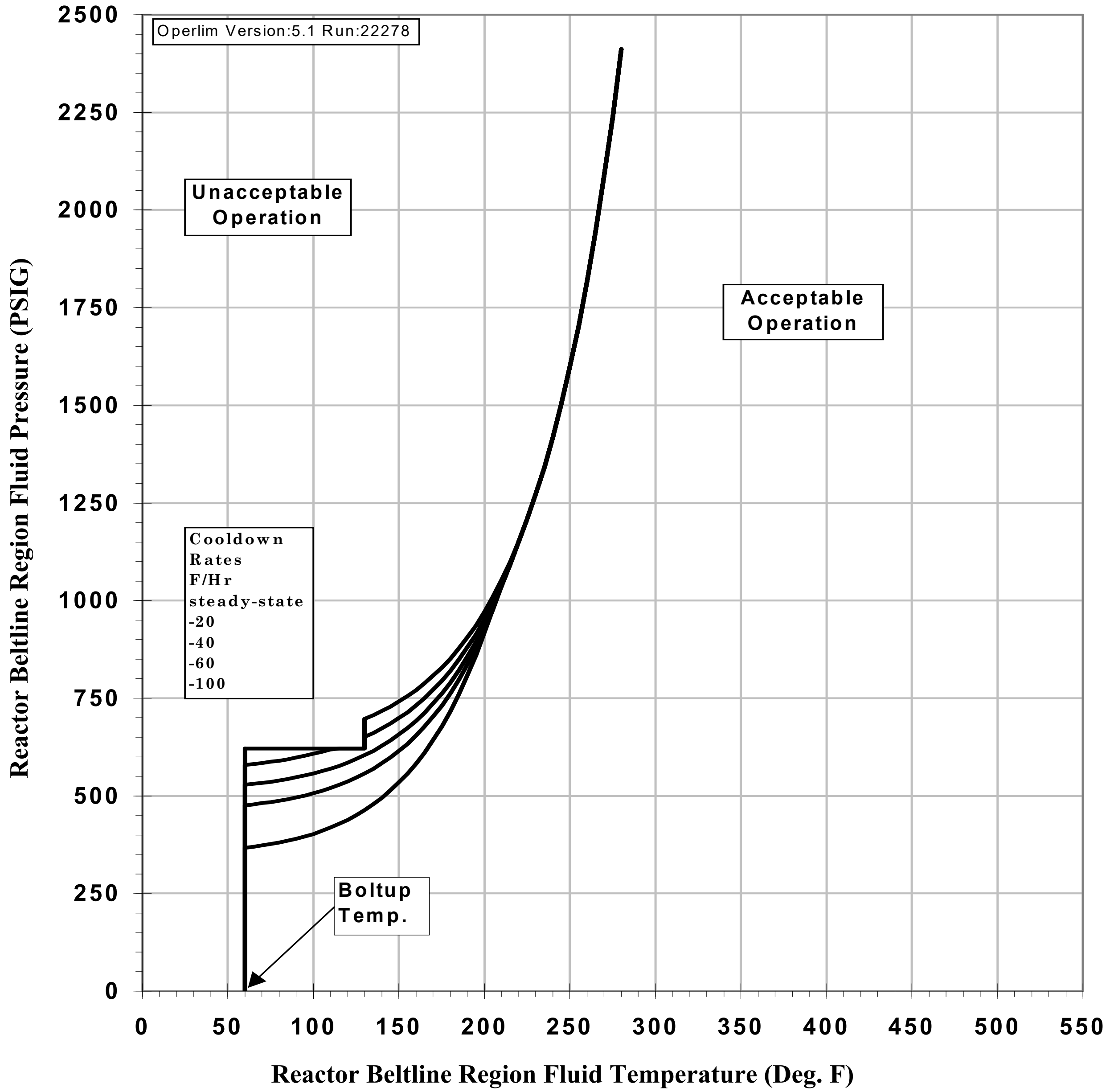


Figure 3.4.3-5 McGuire Unit 1 Reactor Coolant System Cooldown Limitations (Cooldown Rates up to 100°F/hr) Applicable for the First 54 EFPY (Without Margins for Instrumentation Errors) Using 1996 App.G Methodology & ASME Code Case N-641

MATERIAL PROPERTY BASIS

LIMITING MATERIAL: LOWER SHELL FORGING 04
LIMITING ART VALUES AT 38.6 EFPY: 1/4T, 123°F
3/4T, 91°F

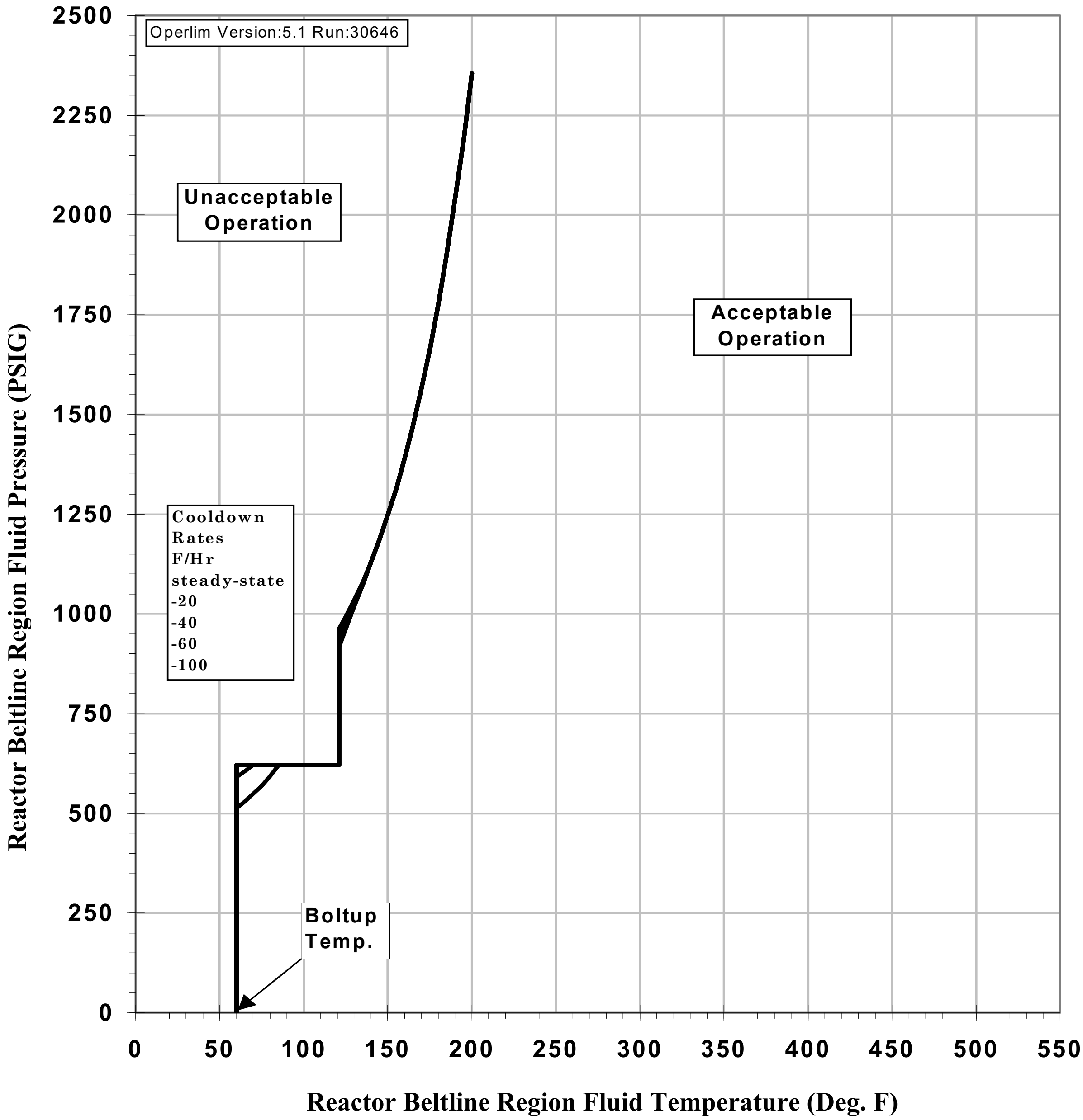


Figure 3.4.3-6 McGuire Unit 2 Reactor Coolant System Cooldown Limitations (Cooldown Rates up to 100°F/hr) Applicable for the First 38.6 EFPY (Without Margins for Instrumentation Errors) Using 1996 App.G Methodology & ASME Code Case N-641

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Loops — MODES 1 and 2

LCO 3.4.4 Four RCS loops shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1 Verify each RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Loops—MODE 3

LCO 3.4.5 Three RCS loops shall be OPERABLE, and either:

a. Three RCS loops shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is capable of rod withdrawal; or

b. One RCS loop shall be in operation when the Rod Control System is not capable of rod withdrawal.

-----NOTE-----
All reactor coolant pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1 and maintain Keff < 0.99; and

b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two required RCS loop(s) inoperable.	A.1 Restore required RCS loop(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or two required RCS loop(s) not in operation and Rod Control System capable of rod withdrawal.	C.1 Restore required RCS loop(s) to operation. OR C.2 De-energize all control rod drive mechanisms (CRDMs).	1 hour 1 hour
D. Three required RCS loops inoperable. OR No RCS loop in operation.	D.1 De-energize all CRDMs. AND D.2 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1. AND D.3 Initiate action to restore one RCS loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.5.1	Verify required RCS loops are in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.2	Verify steam generator secondary side water levels are $\geq$ 12% narrow range for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pumps that are not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Loops — MODE 4

LCO 3.4.6 Two loops consisting of any combination of RCS loops and residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE, and one loop shall be in operation.

---NOTES---

1. All reactor coolant pumps (RCPs) and RHR pumps may be de-energized for $\leq$ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

    a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1 and maintain Keff < 0.99; and

    b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

2. No RCP shall be started with any RCS cold leg temperature $\leq$ 300°F unless:

    a. Secondary side water temperature of each steam generator (SG) is $\leq$ 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures, or

    b. Pressurizer water level is < 92% (1600 ft^3).

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RCS loop OPERABLE. AND Two RHR loops inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One RHR loop OPERABLE. AND ALL RCS loops inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours
C. Both required RCS or RHR loops inoperable. OR No RCS or RHR loop in operation.	C.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1 and maintain Keff < 0.99. AND C.2 Initiate action to restore one loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1	Verify one RHR or RCS loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.2	Verify SG secondary side water levels are $\geq$ 12% narrow range for required RCS loops.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.6.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.4	-----------------------------------NOTE---------------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after entering MODE 4. --- Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Filled

LCO 3.4.7

One residual heat removal (RHR) loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation, and either:

a. One additional RHR loop shall be OPERABLE; or

b. The secondary side water level of at least two steam generators (SGs) shall be $\geq$ 12% narrow range.

--NOTES--

1. The RHR pump of the loop in operation may be de-energized for $\leq$ 1 hour per 8 hour period provided:

   a. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and

   b. Core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

3. No reactor coolant pump shall be started with one or more RCS cold leg temperatures $\leq$ 300°F unless:

   a. Secondary side water temperature of each SG is $\leq$ 50°F above each of the RCS cold leg temperatures, or

   b. Pressurizer water level is < 92% (1600 ft^3).

4. All RHR loops may be removed from operation during planned heatup to MODE 4 when at least one RCS loop is in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable. AND Required SGs secondary side water levels not within limits.	A.1 Initiate action to restore a second RHR loop to OPERABLE status. OR A.2 Initiate action to restore required SG secondary side water levels to within limits.	Immediately Immediately
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1. AND B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	12 hours
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify SG secondary side water level is $\geq$ 12% narrow range in required SGs.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.7.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.2	Verify SG secondary side water level is ≥ 12% narrow range in required SGs.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.3	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.7.4	Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 RCS Loops — MODE 5, Loops Not Filled

LCO 3.4.8 Two residual heat removal (RHR) loops shall be OPERABLE and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

---NOTES---

1. All RHR pumps may be de-energized for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one loop to another provided:

   a. The core outlet temperature is maintained at least 10°F below saturation temperature.

   b. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the SDM of LCO 3.1.1; and

   c. No draining operations to further reduce the RCS water volume are permitted.

2. One RHR loop may be inoperable for ≤ 2 hours for surveillance testing provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with RCS loops not filled.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR loop inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore RHR loop to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required RHR loops inoperable. OR No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet SDM of LCO 3.1.1.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to OPERABLE status and operation.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.8.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power are available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.8.3	Verify RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.9 Pressurizer

LCO 3.4.9 The pressurizer shall be OPERABLE with:

a. Pressurizer water level $\leq$ 92% (1600 ft^3); and

b. Two groups of pressurizer heaters OPERABLE with the capacity of each group $\geq$ 150 kW.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressurizer water level not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3 with reactor trip breakers open. AND A.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
B. One required group of pressurizer heaters inoperable.	B.1 Restore required group of pressurizer heaters to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.1	Verify pressurizer water level is $\leq$ 92% (1600 ft^3).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify capacity of each required group of pressurizer heaters is $\geq$ 150 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Pressurizer Safety Valves

LCO 3.4.10 Three pressurizer safety valves shall be OPERABLE with lift settings ≥ 2435 psig and ≤ 2559 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 with all RCS cold leg temperatures > 300°F.

------------------------------NOTE------------------------------
The lift settings are not required to be within the LCO limits during MODES 3 and 4 for the purpose of setting the pressurizer safety valves under ambient (hot) conditions. This exception is allowed for 54 hours following entry into MODE 3 provided a preliminary cold setting was made prior to heatup.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pressurizer safety valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR Two or more pressurizer safety valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4 with any RCS cold leg temperatures ≤ 300°F.	6 hours 24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1	Verify each pressurizer safety valve is OPERABLE in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. Following testing, lift settings shall be ≥ 2460 psig and ≤ 2510 psig.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.11 Pressurizer Power Operated Relief Valves (PORVs)

LCO 3.4.11 Each PORV and associated block valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each PORV and each block valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more PORVs inoperable and capable of being manually cycled.	A.1 Close and maintain power to associated block valve.	1 hour
B. One Train B PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	---------------NOTE--------------- Required Actions B.1 and B.2 are not applicable to a PORV made inoperable by Required Action G.2. ----------------------------------	
	B.1 Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.2 Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One Train A PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled	-----------------NOTE-------------------- Required Actions C.1 and C.2 are not applicable to a PORV made inoperable by Required Action H.2. ---	
	C.1 Close associated block valve.	1 hour
	AND	
	C.2 Remove power from associated block valve.	1 hour
	AND	
	C.3 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two Train B PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	------------------NOTE------------------- Required Actions D.1 and D.2 are not applicable to PORVs made inoperable by Required Action I.2. --	
	D.1 Close associated block valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Remove power from associated block valves.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.3 Restore one PORV to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
F. Three PORVs inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled.	F.1 Close associated block valves. <u>AND</u> F.2 Remove power from associated block valves. <u>AND</u> F.3 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.4 Be in MODE 4.	1 hour 1 hour 6 hours 12 hours
G. One Train B block valve inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------- Required Actions G.1 and G.2 are not applicable to a block valve made inoperable by Required Action B.2. -- G.1 Place associated PORV switch in closed position and verify PORV closed. <u>AND</u> G.2 Remove power from associated PORV.	 1 hour 1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
H. One Train A block valve inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------- Required Actions H.1 and H.2 are not applicable to a block valve made inoperable by Required Action C.2. --	
	H.1 Place associated PORV switch in closed position and verify PORV closed.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	H.2 Remove power from associated PORV.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	H.3 Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
I. Two Train B block valves inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------- Required Actions I.1 and I.2 are not applicable to block valves made inoperable by Required Action D.2. ---	
	I.1 Place associated PORV switches in closed position and verify PORVs closed.	1 hour
	AND	
	I.2 Remove power from associated PORVs.	1 hour
	AND	
	I.3 Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
J. One Train B PORV inoperable and not capable of being manually cycled AND The other Train B block valve inoperable.	J.1 Perform Required Actions B.1 and B.2. AND	1 hour
	J.2 Perform Required Actions G.1 and G.2. AND	1 hour
	J.3.1 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status. OR	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
	J.3.2 Restore block valve to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
K. Three block valves inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------- Required Action K.1 is not applicable to block valves made inoperable by Required Action F.2. ---	
	K.1 Place associated PORV switches in closed position and verify PORVs closed.	1 hour
	AND	
	K.2 Restore one block valve to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
L. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition G, H, I, J or K not met.	L.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	L.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.11.1	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be met with block valve closed in accordance with the Required Action of Condition A, B, C, D, or F. -- Perform a complete cycle of each block valve.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.11.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Required to be performed in MODE 3 or MODE 4 when the temperature of all RCS cold legs is > 300°F and the block valve closed. -- Perform a complete cycle of each PORV.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.11.3	Verify the nitrogen supply for each PORV is OPERABLE by: a. Manually transferring motive power from the air supply to the nitrogen supply, b. Isolating and venting the air supply, and c. Operating the PORV through one complete cycle.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.12 Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) System

LCO 3.4.12

An LTOP System shall be OPERABLE with a maximum of one centrifugal charging pump or one safety injection pump capable of injecting into the RCS and the accumulators isolated and either a or b below:

a. Two power operated relief valves (PORVs) with lift setting $\leq$ 385 psig or

b. The RCS depressurized and an RCS vent of $\geq$ 2.75 square inches.

---NOTE---

A PORV secured in the open position may be used to meet the RCS vent requirement provided that its associated block valve is open and power removed.

APPLICABILITY:

MODE 4 when any RCS cold leg temperature is $\leq$ 300°F,
MODE 5,
MODE 6 when the reactor vessel head is on.

---NOTE---

Accumulator isolation is only required when accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for the existing RCS cold leg temperature allowed by the P/T limit curves provided in Specification 3.4.3.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 4.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Two centrifugal charging pumps capable of injecting into the RCS. OR One centrifugal charging pump and one safety injection pump capable of injecting into the RCS. OR Two safety injection pumps capable of injecting into the RCS.	A.1 ---NOTE--- Two centrifugal charging pumps may be capable of injecting into the RCS during pump swap operation for ≤ 15 minutes. --- Initiate action to verify a maximum of one centrifugal charging pump or one safety injection pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.1 Verify RHR suction relief valve is OPERABLE and the suction isolation valves are open.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.2.1 Verify RCS cold leg temperature > 174°F (Unit 1) or > 89°F (Unit 2).	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.2.2 Verify RCS cold leg temperature > 74°F and cooldown rate < 20°F/ hr (Unit 1), or > 74°F and cooldown rate < 60°F/hr (Unit 2).	Immediately
	OR	(continued)

Correction letter of 7-6-2004

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Verify two PORVs secured open and associated block valves open and power removed.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.4 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of $\geq$ 4.5 square inches.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.5.1 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of $\geq$ 2.75 square inches.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.5.2 Verify two PORVs are OPERABLE.	Immediately
B. An accumulator not isolated when the accumulator pressure is greater than or equal to the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed in Specification 3.4.3.	B.1 Isolate affected accumulator.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Increase RCS cold leg temperature to > 300°F.	12 hours
	OR	
	C.2 Depressurize affected accumulator to less than the maximum RCS pressure for existing cold leg temperature allowed by Specification 3.4.3.	12 hours
D. One PORV inoperable in MODE 4.	D.1 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One PORV inoperable in MODE 5 or 6.	E.1 Suspend all operations which could lead to a water solid pressurizer. <u>AND</u> E.2 Restore PORV to OPERABLE status.	Immediately 24 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition E not met.	F.1. Verify RCS cold leg temperature > 174°F (Unit 1) or > 89°F (Unit 2). <u>AND</u> F.2 Verify RHR suction relief valve is OPERABLE and the suction isolation valves are open.	1 hour 1 hour
G. Two PORVs inoperable. <u>OR</u> Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C, D, or F not met. <u>OR</u> LTOP System inoperable for any reason other than Condition A, B, C, D, E, or F.	G.1 Depressurize RCS and establish RCS vent of $\geq$ 2.75 square inches.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.1	Verify a maximum of one centrifugal charging pump or one safety injection pump is capable of injecting into the RCS.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.2	Verify each accumulator is isolated.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.3	Verify RHR suction isolation valves are open when the RHR suction relief valve is used for overpressure protection.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.4	---------------------------NOTE-------------------------------- Only required to be performed when complying with LCO 3.4.12.b. -- Verify RCS vent $\geq$ 2.75 square inches open.	 In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.5	Verify PORV block valve is open for each required PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.12.6	-----NOTE----- Not required to be met until 12 hours after decreasing RCS cold leg temperature to $\leq$ 300°F. ----- Perform a COT on each required PORV, excluding actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.12.7	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required PORV actuation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.13 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.13 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;

b. 1 gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;

c. 10 gpm identified LEAKAGE;

d. 389 gallons per day total primary to secondary LEAKAGE through all steam generators (SGs); and

e. 135 gallons per day primary to secondary LEAKAGE through any one steam generator (SG).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1 Isolate affected component, pipe, or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. RCS Operational LEAKAGE not within limits for reasons other than pressure boundary LEAKAGE or primary to secondary LEAKAGE.	B.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR Primary to secondary LEAKAGE not within limits.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.13.1 -	------------------------------NOTES--------------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. 2. Not applicable to primary to secondary LEAKAGE. --- Verify RCS Operational LEAKAGE is within limits by performance of RCS water inventory balance.	---------NOTE------- Only required to be performed during steady state operation ------------------------ In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.13.2	-------------------------------NOTE---------------------------------- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. --- Verify primary to secondary LEAKAGE is $\leq$ 135 gallons per day through any one SG and $\leq$ 389 gallons per day total through all SGs.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.14 RCS Pressure Isolation Valve (PIV) Leakage

LCO 3.4.14 Leakage from each RCS PIV shall be within limit.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4, except valves in the residual heat removal (RHR) flow path when in, or during the transition to or from, the RHR mode of operation.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each flow path.

2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by an inoperable PIV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more flow paths with leakage from one or more RCS PIVs not within limit.	-----NOTE----- Each valve used to satisfy Required Action A.1 must have been verified to meet SR 3.4.14.1 and be in the reactor coolant pressure boundary or the high pressure portion of the system. -----	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1 Isolate the high pressure portion of the affected system from the low pressure portion by use of one closed manual, deactivated automatic, or check valve. AND A.2 Restore RCS PIV to within limits.	4 hours 72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
C. RHR System interlock function inoperable.	C.1 Isolate the affected penetration by use of one closed manual or deactivated automatic valve.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed in MODES 3 and 4. 2. Not required to be performed on the RCS PIVs located in the RHR flow path when in the shutdown cooling mode of operation. 3. RCS PIVs actuated during the performance of this Surveillance are not required to be tested more than once if a repetitive testing loop cannot be avoided. -- Verify leakage from each RCS PIV is equivalent to ≤ 0.5 gpm per nominal inch of valve size up to a maximum of 5 gpm at an RCS pressure ≥ 2215 psig and ≤ 2255 psig.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.4.14.2	Verify RHR system interlock prevents the valves from being opened with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal ≥ 425 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.14.2	Verify RHR system interlock prevents the valves from being opened with a simulated or actual RCS pressure signal $\geq$ 425 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.15 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.15 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

a. The containment floor and equipment sump level monitors and the incore instrument sump level alarm;

b. The containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor; and

c. The containment ventilation unit condensate drain tank level monitor.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 for all instrumentation,
MODES 2, 3, and 4 for all instrumentation except the containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.

ACTIONS

--------------------NOTE--------------------
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each leakage detection instrument.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both containment floor and equipment sump level monitor(s) inoperable.	A.1 ---------- - NOTE - Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. ---------- Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Restore inoperable containment floor and equipment sump level monitor(s) to OPERABLE status.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
B. Containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable.	B.1	--------------------------------- - NOTE - Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation ------------------------------ Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
	OR		
	B.2	Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours
C. Containment ventilation unit condensate drain tank level monitor inoperable.	C.1.1	--------------------------------- - NOTE - Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation ------------------------------ Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
		OR	
	C.1.2	Analyze grab samples of the containment atmosphere.	Once per 24 hours.
		OR	
	C.1.3	Perform SR 3.4.15.1.	Once per 8 hours.
	AND		
	C.2	During Modes 2, 3, and 4, restore inoperable containment ventilation unit condensate drain tank level monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor inoperable in MODE 1. <u>AND</u> Containment ventilation *unit* condensate drain tank level monitor inoperable in *MODE 1.*	D.1 Restore containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor to OPERABLE status. <u>OR</u> D.2 Restore containment ventilation unit condensate drain tank level monitor to OPERABLE status.	30 days 30 days
E. Incore instrument sump level alarm inoperable.	E.1 ---------------------------------- - NOTE - Not required until 12 hours after establishment of steady state operation. ------------------------------- Perform SR 3.4.13.1.	Once per 24 hours
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
G. All required monitors inoperable.	G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.15.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK of the containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.2	Perform COT of the containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the containment floor and equipment sump level monitors.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the containment atmosphere particulate radioactivity monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.5	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the containment ventilation unit condensate drain tank level monitor.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.15.6	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of the incore instrument sump level alarm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.16 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.16 RCS DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 and DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity shall be within limits.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 , 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 not within limit.	------------------Note------------------ LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. ---	
	A.1 Verify DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 ≤60μCi/gm.	Once per 4 hours
	AND	
	A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limit.	48 hours
B. DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 not within limit.	------------------Note------------------ LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. ---	
	B.1 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 to within limit.	48 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met. OR DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 >60μCi/gm.	C.1 Be in MODE 3 AND C.2 Be in MODE 5	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.16.1	-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODES 1, 2, and 3 with RCS average temperature $\geq$ 500°F. ---------- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT XE-133 specific activity $\leq$ 280 μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.16.2	Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity $\leq$ 1.0 μCi/gm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND Between 2 and 6 hours after a THERMAL POWER change of $\geq$ 15% RTP within a 1 hour period

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.17 RCS Loops — Test Exceptions

LCO 3.4.17 The requirements of LCO 3.4.4, "RCS Loops — MODES 1 and 2," may be suspended, with THERMAL POWER < P-7.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 during startup and PHYSICS TESTS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. THERMAL POWER ≥ P-7.	A.1 Open reactor trip breakers.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.17.1 Verify THERMAL POWER is < P-7.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.17.2 Perform a COT for each power range neutron flux-low and intermediate range neutron flux channel and P-7.	Prior to initiation of startup and PHYSICS TESTS

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.18 Steam Generator (SG) Tube Integrity

LCO 3.4.18 SG tube integrity shall be maintained.

AND

All SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria shall be plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SG tube.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION		COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SG tubes satisfying the tube plugging criteria and not plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	A.1	Verify tube integrity of the affected tube(s) is maintained until the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection.	7 days
	AND		
	A.2	Plug the affected tube(s) in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following the next refueling outage or SG tube inspection
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR SG tube integrity not maintained.	B.1	Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND		
	B.2	Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.18.1	Verify SG tube integrity in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	In accordance with the Steam Generator Program
SR 3.4.18.2	Verify that each inspected SG tube that satisfies the tube plugging criteria is plugged in accordance with the Steam Generator Program.	Prior to entering MODE 4 following a SG tube inspection

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.1 Accumulators

LCO 3.5.1 Four ECCS accumulators shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,
MODE 3 with RCS pressure > 1000 psig.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One accumulator inoperable due to boron concentration not within limits.	A.1 Restore boron concentration to within limits.	72 hours
B. One accumulator inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore accumulator to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Reduce RCS pressure to ≤ 1000 psig.	6 hours 12 hours
D. Two or more accumulators inoperable.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.1.1	Verify each accumulator isolation valve is fully open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.2	Verify borated water volume in each accumulator is $\geq$ 6870 gallons and $\leq$ 7342 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.3	Verify nitrogen cover pressure in each accumulator is $\geq$ 585 psig and $\leq$ 639 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.1.4	Verify boron concentration in each accumulator is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND -------NOTE-------- Only required to be performed for affected accumulators --------------------- Once within 6 hours after each solution volume increase of $\geq$ 1% of tank volume that is not the result of addition from the refueling water storage tank
SR 3.5.1.5	Verify power is removed from each accumulator isolation valve operator when RCS pressure is > 1000 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.2 ECCS — Operating

LCO 3.5.2 Two ECCS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

---------------------------------------NOTE---
In MODE 3, both safety injection (SI) pump or RHR pump flow paths may be isolated by closing the isolation valves for up to 2 hours to perform pressure isolation valve testing per SR 3.4.14.1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more trains inoperable. <u>AND</u> At least 100% of the ECCS flow equivalent to a single OPERABLE ECCS train available.	A.1 Restore train(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1	Verify the following valves are in the listed position with power to the valve operator removed. Number / Position / Function NI162A / Open / SI Cold Leg Injection NI121A / Closed / SI Hot Leg Injection NI152B / Closed / SI Hot Leg Injection NI183B / Closed / RHR Hot Leg Injection NI173A / Open / RHR Cold Leg Injection NI178B / Open / RHR Cold Leg Injection NI100B / Open / SI Pump RWST Suction FW27A / Open / RHR/RWST Suction NI147A / Open / SI Pump Mini-Flow	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.2	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. --- Verify each ECCS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify ECCS locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.4	Verify each ECCS pump's developed head at the test flow point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.5.2.5	Verify each ECCS automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each ECCS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.7	Verify, for each ECCS throttle valve listed below, each position stop is in the correct position. Centrifugal Charging Pump Injection Throttle <u>Valve Number</u>: NI480, NI481, NI482, NI483 Safety Injection Pump Throttle <u>Valve Number</u>: NI488, NI489, NI490, NI491	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.8	Verify, by visual inspection, that the ECCS containment sump strainer assembly and the associated enclosure are not restricted by debris and show no evidence of structural distress or abnormal corrosion.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.3 ECCS — Shutdown

LCO 3.5.3 One ECCS train shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS residual heat removal (RHR) subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required ECCS RHR subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. Required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore required ECCS centrifugal charging subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 5.	24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	-----NOTE----- An RHR train may be considered OPERABLE during pressure isolation valve testing and alignment and operation for decay heat removal, if capable of being manually realigned to the ECCS mode of operation. ---------- The following SRs are applicable for all equipment required to be OPERABLE: SR 3.5.2.1 SR 3.5.2.7 SR 3.5.2.3 SR 3.5.2.8 SR 3.5.2.4	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.4 Refueling Water Storage Tank (RWST)

LCO 3.5.4 The RWST shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RWST boron concentration not within limits. OR RWST borated water temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
B. RWST inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore RWST to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.4.1	Verify RWST borated water temperature is ≥ 70°F and ≤ 100°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.2	Verify RWST borated water volume is ≥ 383,146 gallons.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.4.3	Verify RWST boron concentration is within the limits specified in the COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS)

3.5.5 Seal Injection Flow

LCO 3.5.5 Reactor coolant pump seal injection flow shall be $\leq$ 40 gpm with centrifugal charging pump operating and the charging flow control valve full open.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Seal injection flow not within limit.	A.1 Adjust manual seal injection throttle valves to give a flow within limit with centrifugal charging pump operating and the charging flow control valve full open.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.5.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Not required to be performed until 4 hours after the Reactor Coolant System pressure stabilizes at $\geq$ 2215 psig and $\leq$ 2255 psig. --- Verify manual seal injection throttle valves are adjusted to give a flow within limit with centrifugal charging pump operating and the charging flow control valve full open.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1 Containment

LCO 3.6.1 Containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ 1. The space between each dual ply bellows assembly on penetrations between the containment building and annulus shall be vented to the annulus during Type A tests. 2. Following each Type A test, the space between each dual-ply bellows assembly shall be subjected to a low pressure test at 3 to 5 psig to verify no detectable leakage, or the assembly shall be subjected to a leak test with the pressure on the containment side of the assembly at P_a. 3. Type C tests on penetrations M372 and M373 may be performed without draining the glycol-water mixture from the seats of their diaphragm valves if meeting a zero indicated leakage rate (not including instrument error). ---	
	Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for containment airlock testing, in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2 Containment Air Locks

LCO 3.6.2 Two containment air locks shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

------------------------------------NOTES------------------------------------

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs on the affected air lock components.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each air lock.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment air locks with one containment air lock door inoperable.	----------NOTES---------- 1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls if both air locks are inoperable. ----------------------------------	

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	AND	
	A.2 Lock the OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	AND	
	A.3 ------------NOTE------------ Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. --------------------------------	
	Verify the OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more containment air locks with containment air lock interlock mechanism inoperable.	------NOTES------ 1. Required Actions B.1, B.2, and B.3 are not applicable if both doors in the same air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered. 2. Entry and exit of containment is permissible under the control of a dedicated individual. ------------	
	B.1 Verify an OPERABLE door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	AND	
	B.2 Lock an OPERABLE door closed in the affected air lock.	24 hours
	AND	
	B.3 ------NOTE------ Air lock doors in high radiation areas may be verified locked closed by administrative means. ------------	
	Verify an OPERABLE door is locked closed in the affected air lock.	Once per 31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more containment air locks inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	C.1 Initiate action to evaluate overall containment leakage rate per LCO 3.6.1.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Verify a door is closed in the affected air lock.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.3 Restore air lock to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

ACTIONS (continued)
SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ 1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test. 2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1. --- Perform required air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
SR 3.6.2.2	Perform a pressure test on each inflatable air lock door seal and verify door seal leakage is < 15 sccm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.3	Verify only one door in the air lock can be opened at a time.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3 Containment Isolation Valves

LCO 3.6.3 Each containment isolation valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

---NOTES---

1. Penetration flow path(s) except for containment purge supply and/or exhaust isolation valves for the lower compartment, upper compartment, and incore instrument room may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.

2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.

3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by containment isolation valves.

4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1, "Containment," when isolation valve leakage results in exceeding the overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. -------------NOTE----------- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. -------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable except for purge valve or reactor building bypass leakage not within limit.	A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve inside containment with flow through the valve secured. <u>AND</u>	4 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2 ------------NOTES-------------- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. ----------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days following isolation for isolation devices outside containment <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
B. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves. -------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with two containment isolation valves inoperable except for purge valve or reactor building bypass leakage not within limit.	B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. ------------NOTE------------ Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one containment isolation valve and a closed system. ------------------------------- One or more penetration flow paths with one containment isolation valve inoperable.	C.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange. <u>AND</u>	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
	C.2 -----------NOTES------------ 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. --------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days following isolation
D. Reactor building bypass leakage not within limit.	D.1 Restore leakage within limit.	4 hours
E. One or more penetration flow paths with one or more containment purge valves not within purge valve leakage limits.	E.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange. <u>AND</u>	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.2 ------------NOTES------------ 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means. 2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. --------------------------------- Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.	Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside containment <u>AND</u> Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days for isolation devices inside containment
	<u>AND</u> E.3 Perform SR 3.6.3.6 for the resilient seal purge valves closed to comply with Required Action E.1.	Once per 92 days
F. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	F.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> F.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1	Verify each containment purge supply and exhaust valve for the lower compartment, upper compartment, and incore instrument room is sealed closed, except for one purge valve in a penetration flow path while in Condition E of this LCO.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.3.2	Not Used.	
SR 3.6.3.3	------------------------------NOTE------------------------------ Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. --- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside containment or annulus and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.4	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative controls. -- Verify each containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located inside containment or annulus and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and required to be closed during accident conditions is closed, except for containment isolation valves that are open under administrative controls.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 if not performed within the previous 92 days
SR 3.6.3.5	Verify the isolation time of automatic power operated containment isolation valve is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.3.6	Perform leakage rate testing for containment purge lower and upper compartment and incore Instrument room valves with resilient seals.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.3.7	Verify each automatic containment isolation valve that is not locked, sealed or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.8	Verify the combined leakage rate for all reactor building bypass leakage paths is $\leq 0.07\ L_a$ when pressurized to $\geq P_a$, 14.8 psig.	In accordance with the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4 Containment Pressure

LCO 3.6.4 Containment pressure shall be $\geq$ -0.3 psig and $\leq$ +0.3 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment pressure not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment pressure to within limits.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1 Verify containment pressure is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.5 Containment Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.5 Containment average air temperature shall be:

a. ≥ 75°F and ≤ 100°F for the containment upper compartment, and

b. ≥ 100°F and ≤ 120°F for the containment lower compartment.

-----NOTES-----

1. The minimum containment average air temperature in MODES 2, 3, and 4 may be reduced to 60°F.

2. Containment lower compartment temperature may be between 120°F and 125°F for up to 90 cumulative days per calendar year provided lower compartment temperature average over the previous 365 days is less than 120°F. Within this 90 cumulative day period, lower compartment temperature may be between 125°F and 135°F for 72 cumulative hours.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Containment average air temperature not within limits.	A.1 Restore containment average air temperature to within limits.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.5.1	Verify containment upper compartment average air temperature is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.5.2	Verify containment lower compartment average air temperature is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.6 Containment Spray System

LCO 3.6.6 Two containment spray trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One containment spray train inoperable.	A.1 Restore containment spray train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 84 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.1	-----------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------- Not required to be met for system vent flow paths opened under administrative control. --- Verify each containment spray manual and power operated valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.6.2	Verify each containment spray pump's developed head at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.6.3	Not Used	Not Used
SR 3.6.6.4	Not Used	Not Used
SR 3.6.6.5	Verify that each spray pump is de-energized and prevented from starting upon receipt of a terminate signal and is allowed to manually start upon receipt of a start permissive from the Containment Pressure Control System (CPCS).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.6	Verify that each spray pump discharge valve closes or is prevented from opening upon receipt of a terminate signal and is allowed to manually open upon receipt of a start permissive from the Containment Pressure Control System (CPCS).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.6.7	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	Following activities which could result in nozzle blockage
SR 3.6.6.8	Verify containment spray locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.7 Not Used

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.8 Hydrogen Skimmer System (HSS)

LCO 3.6.8 Two HSS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One HSS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore HSS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.8.1	Operate each HSS train for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.2	Verify the fan motor current is ≤ 21.5 amps when the fan speed is ≥ 3579 rpm and ≤ 3619 rpm with the hydrogen skimmer fan operating and the motor operated suction valve closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.3	Verify the motor operated suction valve opens automatically and the hydrogen skimmer fans receive a start permissive signal from the Containment Pressure Control System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.8.4	Verify each HSS train starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal after a delay of ≥ 8 minutes and ≤ 10 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.9 Hydrogen Mitigation System (HMS)

LCO 3.6.9 Two HMS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One HMS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore HMS train to OPERABLE status. OR A.2 Perform SR 3.6.9.1 on the OPERABLE train.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program Once per 7 days
B. One containment region with no OPERABLE hydrogen ignitor.	B.1 Restore one hydrogen ignitor in the affected containment region to OPERABLE status.	7 days OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.9.1	Energize each HMS train power supply breaker and verify ≥ 34 ignitors are energized in each train.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.9.2	Verify at least one hydrogen ignitor is OPERABLE in each containment region.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.9.3	Energize each hydrogen ignitor and verify temperature is ≥ 1700°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.10 Annulus Ventilation System (AVS)

LCO 3.6.10 Two AVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One AVS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore AVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.10.1	Operate each AVS train for ≥ 15 continuous minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.2	Perform required AVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.6.10.3	Verify each AVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.4	Verify each AVS filter cooling bypass valve can be opened, except for valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the open position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.10.5	Verify each AVS train flow rate is ≥ 7200 cfm and ≤ 8800 cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.11 Air Return System (ARS)

LCO 3.6.11 Two ARS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ARS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore ARS train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.1	Verify each ARS fan starts on an actual or simulated actuation signal, after a delay of ≥ 8 minutes and ≤ 10 minutes, and operates for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.11.2	Verify, with the ARS fan damper closed and with the bypass dampers open, each ARS fan motor current is $\leq$ 32.0 amps when the fan speed is $\geq$ 840 rpm and $\leq$ 900 rpm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.3	Verify, with the ARS fan not operating, each ARS motor operated damper opens automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal after a delay of $\geq$ 9 seconds and $\leq$ 11 seconds.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.4	Verify the check damper is open with the air return fan operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.5	Verify the check damper is closed with the air return fan not operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.6	Verify that each ARS fan is de-energized or is prevented from starting upon receipt of a terminate signal and is allowed to start upon receipt of a start permissive from the Containment Pressure Control System (CPCS).	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.11.7	Verify that ARS fan motor-operated damper is allowed to open upon receipt of a start permissive from the Containment Pressure Control System (CPCS) and is prevented from opening in the absence of a start permissive.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.12 Ice Bed

LCO 3.6.12 The ice bed shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Ice bed inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice bed to OPERABLE status.	48 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.1 Verify maximum ice bed temperature is $\leq 27°F$.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.2	-----------------------NOTE------------------------------- The chemical analysis may be performed on either the liquid solution or on the resulting ice. --- Verify, by chemical analysis, that ice added to the ice condenser meets the boron concentration and pH requirements of SR 3.6.12.7.	Each ice addition
SR 3.6.12.3	Verify by visual inspection, accumulation of ice on structural members comprising flow channels through the ice bed is ≤ 15 percent blockage of the total flow area for each safety analysis section.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.12.4	Verify total mass of stored ice is ≥ 1,890,000 lbs by calculating the mass of stored ice, at a 95 percent confidence, in each of three Radial Zones as defined below, by selecting a random sample of ≥ 30 ice baskets in each Radial Zone, and Verify: 1. Zone A (radial rows 8, 9), has a total mass of ≥ 313,200 lbs 2. Zone B (radial rows 4, 5, 6, 7), has a total mass of ≥ 901,000 lbs 3. Zone C (radial rows 1, 2, 3), has a total mass of ≥ 675,800 lbs	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.12.5	Verify that the ice mass of each basket sampled in SR 3.6.12.4 is ≥ 600 lbs.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.12.6	Visually inspect, for detrimental structural wear, cracks, corrosion, or other damage, two ice baskets from each group of bays as defined below: a. Group 1 – bays 1 through 8; b. Group 2 – bays 9 through 16; and c. Group 3 – bays 17 through 24.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.12.7	------------------------NOTE------------------------ The requirements of this SR are satisfied if the boron concentration and pH values obtained from averaging the individual sample results are within the limits specified below. --	
	Verify, by chemical analysis of the stored ice in at least one randomly selected ice basket from each ice condenser bay, that ice bed: a. Boron concentration is ≥ 1800 ppm and ≤ 2330 ppm; and b. pH is ≥ 9.0 and ≤ 9.5.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.13 Ice Condenser Doors

LCO 3.6.13 The ice condenser lower inlet doors, intermediate deck doors, and top deck doors shall be OPERABLE and closed.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each ice condenser door.
2. Entry into Condition B is not required due to personnel standing on or opening an intermediate deck or top deck door for short durations to perform required surveillances, minor maintenance such as ice removal or routine tasks such as system walkdowns.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more ice condenser lower inlet doors inoperable due to being physically restrained from opening.	A.1 Restore lower inlet door to OPERABLE status.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more ice condenser doors inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or not closed.	B.1 Verify maximum ice bed temperature is ≤ 27°F.	Once per 4 hours
	AND	
	-----------NOTE------------ Required Action B.2.1 applies only when one or more ice condenser lower inlet doors are inoperable due to having an invalid open alarm. ------------------------------	
	B.2.1 Verify affected lower inlet door is closed.	Once per 14 days
	OR	
	B.2.2 Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	14 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.	C.1 Restore ice condenser door to OPERABLE status and closed position.	48 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	D.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.13.1	Verify all lower inlet doors indicate closed by the Inlet Door Position Monitoring System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.2	Verify, by visual inspection, each intermediate deck door is closed and not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each top deck door: a. Is in place; and b. Has no condensation, frost, or ice formed on the door that would restrict its opening.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.4	Verify, by visual inspection, each lower inlet door is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.5	Verify torque required to cause each lower inlet door to begin to open is ≤ 675 in-lb, and verify free movement of the door.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.13.6	(deleted)	
SR 3.6.13.7	Verify for each intermediate deck door: a. No visual evidence of structural deterioration; b. Free movement of the vent assemblies; and c. Free movement of the door.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.14 Divider Barrier Integrity

LCO 3.6.14 Divider barrier integrity shall be maintained.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. ------------NOTE------------ For this action, separate Condition entry is allowed for each personnel access door or equipment hatch. ------------------------------- One or more personnel access doors or equipment hatches (other than one pressurizer or one steam generator enclosure hatch addressed by Condition D) open or inoperable, other than for personnel transit entry.	A.1 Restore personnel access doors and equipment hatches to OPERABLE status and closed positions.	1 hour <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Divider barrier seal inoperable.	B.1 Restore seal to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
D. One pressurizer or one steam generator enclosure hatch open or inoperable.	D.1 Restore affected hatch to OPERABLE status and closed position.	48 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.14.1	Verify, by visual inspection, all personnel access doors and equipment hatches between upper and lower containment compartments are closed.	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5
SR 3.6.14.2	Verify, by visual inspection, that the seals and sealing surfaces of each personnel access door and equipment hatch have: a. No detrimental misalignments; b. No cracks or defects in the sealing surfaces; and c. No apparent deterioration of the seal material.	Prior to final closure after each opening AND --------NOTE-------- Only required for seals made of resilient materials ----------------------- In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.14.3	Verify, by visual inspection, each personnel access door or equipment hatch that has been opened for personnel transit entry is closed.	After each opening
SR 3.6.14.4	Remove two divider barrier seal test coupons and verify both test coupons' tensile strength is $\geq$ 39.7 lbs.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.14.5 Visually inspect ≥ 95% of the divider barrier seal length, and verify: a. Seal and seal mounting bolts are properly installed; and b. Seal material shows no evidence of deterioration due to holes, ruptures, chemical attack, abrasion, radiation damage, or changes in physical appearance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.15 Containment Recirculation Drains

LCO 3.6.15 The ice condenser floor drains and the refueling canal drains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ice condenser floor drain inoperable.	A.1 Restore ice condenser floor drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. One refueling canal drain inoperable.	B.1 Restore refueling canal drain to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.15.1	Verify, by visual inspection, that: a. Each refueling canal drain valve is locked open; b. Each refueling canal drain is not obstructed by debris; and	Prior to entering MODE 4 from MODE 5 after each partial or complete fill of the canal
SR 3.6.15.2	Verify, by visual inspection, that no debris is present in the upper compartment or refueling canal that could obstruct the refueling canal drain.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.15.3	Verify for each ice condenser floor drain that the: a. Valve opening is not impaired by ice, frost, or debris; b. Valve seat shows no evidence of damage; c. Valve opening force is $\leq$ 66 lb; and d. Drain line from the ice condenser floor to the lower compartment is unrestricted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.16 Reactor Building

LCO 3.6.16 The reactor building shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor building inoperable.	A.1 Restore reactor building to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.16.1	Verify the door in each access opening is closed, except when the access opening is being used for normal transit entry and exit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.16.2	Verify each Annulus Ventilation System train produces a pressure equal to or more negative than -0.5 inch water gauge in the annulus within 22 seconds after a start signal and -3.5 inches water gauge after 48 seconds. Verifying that upon reaching a negative pressure of -3.5 inches water gauge in the annulus, the system switches into its recirculation mode of operation and that the time required for the annulus pressure to increase to -0.5 inch water gauge is ≥ 278 seconds.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.16.3	Verify reactor building structural integrity by performing a visual inspection of the exposed interior and exterior surfaces of the reactor building.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Main Steam Safety Valves (MSSVs)

LCO 3.7.1 The MSSVs shall be OPERABLE as specified in Table 3.7.1-1 and Table 3.7.1-2.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSSV.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required MSSVs inoperable.	A.1 Reduce power to less than or equal to the applicable % RTP listed in Table 3.7.1-1. <u>AND</u> A.2 Reduce the Power Range Neutron Flux High Trip Setpoints to the % RTP value listed in Table 3.7.1-1.	4 hours 4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. OR One or more steam generators with less than two MSSVs OPERABLE.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.1.1	-------------------------------NOTE-------------------------------- Only required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 2. --- Verify each required MSSV lift setpoint per Table 3.7.1-2 in accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM. Following testing, lift setting shall be within $\pm 1\%$.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

Table 3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)
OPERABLE Main Steam Safety Valves versus
Maximum Allowable Power Range Neutron Flux High
Setpoints in Percent of RATED THERMAL POWER

MINIMUM NUMBER OF MSSVs PER STEAM GENERATOR REQUIRED OPERABLE	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER RANGE NEUTRON FLUX HIGH SETPOINTS (% RTP)
4	≤ 57
3	≤ 38
2	≤ 19

Table 3.7.1-2 (page 1 of 1)
Main Steam Safety Valve Lift Settings

VALVE NUMBER				LIFT SETTING (psig ± 3%)
STEAM GENERATOR				
A	B	C	D	
SV-20	SV-14	SV-8	SV-2	1170
SV-21	SV-15	SV-9	SV-3	1190
SV-22	SV-16	SV-10	SV-4	1205
SV-23	SV-17	SV-11	SV-5	1220
SV-24	SV-18	SV-12	SV-6	1225

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Main Steam Isolation Valves (MSIVs)

LCO 3.7.2 Four MSIVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,
MODES 2 and 3 except when MSIVs are closed and de-activated.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One MSIV inoperable in MODE 1.	A.1 Restore MSIV to OPERABLE status.	8 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
C. ------------NOTE----------- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each MSIV. ------------------------------- One or more MSIVs inoperable in MODE 2 or 3.	C.1 Close MSIV. AND C.2 Verify MSIV is closed.	8 hours Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. AND D.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.1	-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed prior to entry into MODE 2. ---------- Verify closure time of each MSIV is ≤ 8.0 seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Main Feedwater Isolation Valves (MFIVs), Main Feedwater Control Valves (MFCVs), MFCV's Bypass Valves and Main Feedwater (MFW) to Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) Nozzle Bypass Valves (MFW/AFW NBVs)

LCO 3.7.3 Four MFIVs, four MFCVs, four MFCV's bypass valves, and four MFW/AFW NBVs shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3 except when MFIV, MFCV, MFCV's bypass valve or MFW/AFW NBV is closed and de-activated or isolated by a closed manual valve.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more MFIVs inoperable.	A.1 Close or isolate MFIV. AND A.2 Verify MFIV is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days
B. One or more MFCVs inoperable.	B.1 Close or isolate MFCV. AND B.2 Verify MFCV is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more MFCV's bypass valves or MFW/AFW NBVs inoperable.	C.1 Close or isolate MFCV's bypass valve or MFW/AFW NBV. AND C.2 Verify MFCV's bypass valve or MFW/AFW NBV is closed or isolated.	72 hours Once per 7 days
D. Two valves in the same flow path inoperable.	D.1 Isolate affected flow path.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3. AND E.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	Verify the closure time of each MFIV, MFCV, MFCV's bypass valve, and MFW/AFW NBV is ≤ 10 seconds on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Steam Generator Power Operated Relief Valves (SG PORVs)

LCO 3.7.4 Three SG PORV lines shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required SG PORV line inoperable.	A.1 Restore required SG PORV line to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two or more required SG PORV lines inoperable.	B.1 Restore all but one required SG PORV line to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 4 without reliance upon steam generator for heat removal.	6 hours 24 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Verify one complete cycle of each SG PORV.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.2	Verify one complete cycle of each SG PORV block valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Auxiliary Feedwater (AFW) System

LCO 3.7.5 Three AFW trains shall be OPERABLE.

--NOTE--
Only one AFW train, which includes a motor driven pump, is required to be OPERABLE in MODE 4.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,
MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal.

ACTIONS

--NOTE--
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable when entering MODE 1.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One steam supply to turbine driven AFW pump inoperable. <u>OR</u> -----------NOTE------------ Only applicable if MODE 2 has not been entered following refueling. ------------------------------- One turbine driven AFW pump inoperable in MODE 3 following refueling.	A.1 Restore affected equipment to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. One AFW train inoperable in MODE 1, 2 or 3 for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 Restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition A or B not met. OR Two AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 4.	6 hours 12 hours
D. Three AFW trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	D.1 -------------NOTE------------- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring MODE changes are suspended until one AFW train is restored to OPERABLE status. -------------------------------- Initiate action to restore one AFW train to OPERABLE status.	 Immediately
E. Required AFW train inoperable in MODE 4.	E.1 Initiate action to restore AFW train to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.1	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Not applicable to automatic valves when THERMAL POWER is ≤ 10% RTP. -- Verify each AFW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in each water flow path, and in both steam supply flow paths to the steam turbine driven pump, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.5.2	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 900 psig in the steam generator. -- Verify the developed head of each AFW pump at the flow test point is greater than or equal to the required developed head.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.7.5.3	-------------------------------NOTE------------------------------- Not applicable in MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal. -- Verify each AFW automatic valve that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.5.4	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- 1. Not required to be performed for the turbine driven AFW pump until 24 hours after ≥ 900 psig in the steam generator. 2. Not applicable in MODE 4 when steam generator is relied upon for heat removal. -- Verify each AFW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Component Cooling Water (CCW) System

LCO 3.7.6 Two CCW trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CCW train inoperable.	A.1 -------------NOTE-------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops — MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by CCW. ----------------------------------- Restore CCW train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- Isolation of CCW flow to individual components does not render the CCW System inoperable. -- Verify each CCW manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.6.2	Verify each CCW automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.6.3	Verify each CCW pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 Nuclear Service Water System (NSWS)

LCO 3.7.7 Two NSWS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One NSWS train inoperable.	A.1 -------------NOTES------------ 1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources— Operating," for emergency diesel generator made inoperable by NSWS. 2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.6, "RCS Loops—MODE 4," for residual heat removal loops made inoperable by NSWS. ----------------------------------- Restore NSWS train to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	--------------------------------NOTE--------------------------------- Isolation of NSWS flow to individual components does not render the NSWS inoperable. --- Verify each NSWS manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.2	Verify each NSWS automatic valve in the flow path servicing safety related equipment, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, actuates to the correct position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify each NSWS pump starts automatically on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.8 Standby Nuclear Service Water Pond (SNSWP)

LCO 3.7.8 The SNSWP shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SNSWP inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. AND A.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.1	Verify water level of SNSWP is ≥ 739.5 ft mean sea level.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.8.2	---NOTE--- Only required to be performed during the months of July, August, and September. --- Verify average water temperature of SNSWP is ≤ 82°F at an elevation of 722 ft. in SNSWP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.8.3	Verify, by visual inspection, no abnormal degradation, erosion, or excessive seepage of the SNSWP dam.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.9 Control Room Area Ventilation System (CRAVS)

LCO 3.7.9 Two CRAVS trains shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
The control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,
During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CRAVS train inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1 Restore CRAVS train to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. One or more CRAVS trains inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 1,2,3, or 4.	B.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions. AND B.2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological, chemical, and smoke hazards will not exceed limits. AND B.3 Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	Immediately 24 hours 90 days
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. AND C.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies, or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	D.1 Place OPERABLE CRAVS train in emergency mode.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	D.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	D.2.2. Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
E. Two CRAVS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies, or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
<u>OR</u>		
One or more CRAVS trans inoperable due to an inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies, or during CORE ALTERATIONS.		
F. Two CRAVS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4 (for reasons other than Condition B).	F.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

This page has been deleted

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.9.1	Operate each CRAVS train for ≥ 15 continuous minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.9.2	Perform required CRAVS filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.9.3	Verify each CRAVS train actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.9.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.10 Control Room Area Chilled Water System (CRACWS)

LCO 3.7.10 Two CRACWS trains shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies,
During CORE ALTERATIONS.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One CRACWS train inoperable.	A.1 Restore CRACWS train to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. AND B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies, or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	C.1 Place OPERABLE CRACWS train in operation. OR C.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND C.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately Immediately Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two CRACWS trains inoperable in MODE 5 or 6, or during movement of irradiated fuel assemblies, or during CORE ALTERATIONS.	D.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. <u>AND</u> D.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately Immediately
E. Two CRACWS trains inoperable in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.10.1 Verify the control room temperature is ≤ 90°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.11 Auxiliary Building Filtered Ventilation Exhaust System (ABFVES)

LCO 3.7.11 Two ABFVES shall be OPERABLE.

---NOTE---
The Auxiliary Building pressure boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative controls.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One ABFVES inoperable.	A.1 Restore ABFVES to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two ABFVES inoperable.	B.1 Restore one ABFVES to OPERABLE status.	24 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	AND	
	C.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.11.1	Operate each ABFVES for ≥ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.11.2	Perform required ABFVES filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.11.3	Verify each ABFVES actuates on an actual or simulated actuation signal, except for dampers and valves that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in the actuated position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.11.4	Verify one ABFVES can maintain a pressure ≤ -0.125 inches water gauge in the ECCS pump room area relative to atmospheric pressure during the post accident mode of operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.12 Fuel Handling Ventilation Exhaust System (FHVES)

LCO 3.7.12 The FHVES shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. FHVES inoperable.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----------	
	A.1 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the fuel building.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.1 Verify FHVES in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.2 Operate FHVES for ≥ 15 minutes.	Prior to movement of irradiated fuel assemblies

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.12.3	Perform required FHVES filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.7.12.4	Verify FHVES can maintain an exhaust flow rate > 8000 cfm greater than the supply flow rate.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.12.5	Verify each FHVES filter bypass damper can be closed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.13 Spent Fuel Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.13 The spent fuel pool water level shall be ≥ 23 ft over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel pool water level not within limit.	A.1 -----------NOTE-------------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ------------------------------- Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool.	 Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.13.1 Verify the spent fuel pool water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of the irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the storage racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.14 Spent Fuel Pool Boron Concentration

LCO 3.7.14 The spent fuel pool boron concentration shall be within the limit specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: When fuel assemblies are stored in the spent fuel pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel pool boron concentration not within limit.	----------NOTE---------- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ------------------------------	
	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies in the spent fuel pool.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Initiate action to restore spent fuel pool boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.14.1 Verify the spent fuel pool boron concentration is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.15 Spent Fuel Assembly Storage

LCO 3.7.15 The combination of initial enrichment, burnup and cooling time for each new or spent fuel assembly stored in the spent fuel pool storage racks shall be within the following configurations:

a. New or irradiated fuel may be allowed for unrestricted storage in Region 1 of the spent fuel pool provided the maximum initial U-235 enrichment of the fuel is $\leq$ 5.0 weight percent; or

b. New or irradiated fuel which has decayed at least 16 days may be stored in Region 2 of the spent fuel pool in accordance with these limits:

1. Unrestricted storage of fuel meeting the criteria of Table 3.7.15-1; or
2. Restricted storage in accordance with Figure 3.7.15-1 of fuel meeting the criteria of Table 3.7.15-2 (Restricted Fuel assembly) and Table 3.7.15-3 (Filler Fuel assembly); or
3. Checkerboard storage in accordance with Figure 3.7.15-2 of fuel meeting the criteria of Table 3.7.15-4.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever any fuel assembly is stored in the spent fuel pool.

ACTIONS

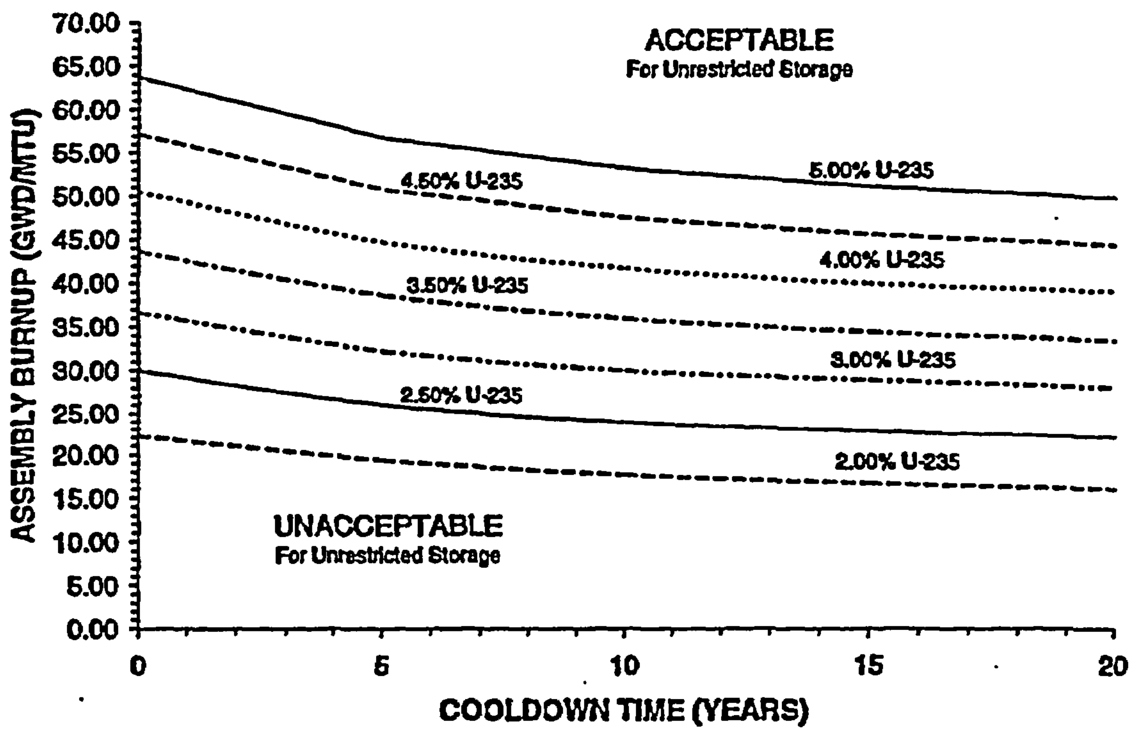
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ---------- Initiate action to move the noncomplying fuel assembly to the correct location.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.15.1	Verify by administrative means the planned spent fuel pool location is acceptable for the fuel assembly being stored.	Prior to storing the fuel assembly in the spent fuel pool

Table 3.7.15-1 (Page 1 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Unrestricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBW

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	22.20	30.01	36.67	43.61	50.47	57.18	63.72
5	19.42	26.06	32.23	38.64	44.70	50.80	56.77
10	17.76	24.07	30.01	36.02	41.76	47.56	53.24
15	16.74	22.90	28.95	34.45	40.01	45.64	51.15
20	16.07	22.13	28.05	33.44	39.08	44.38	49.78

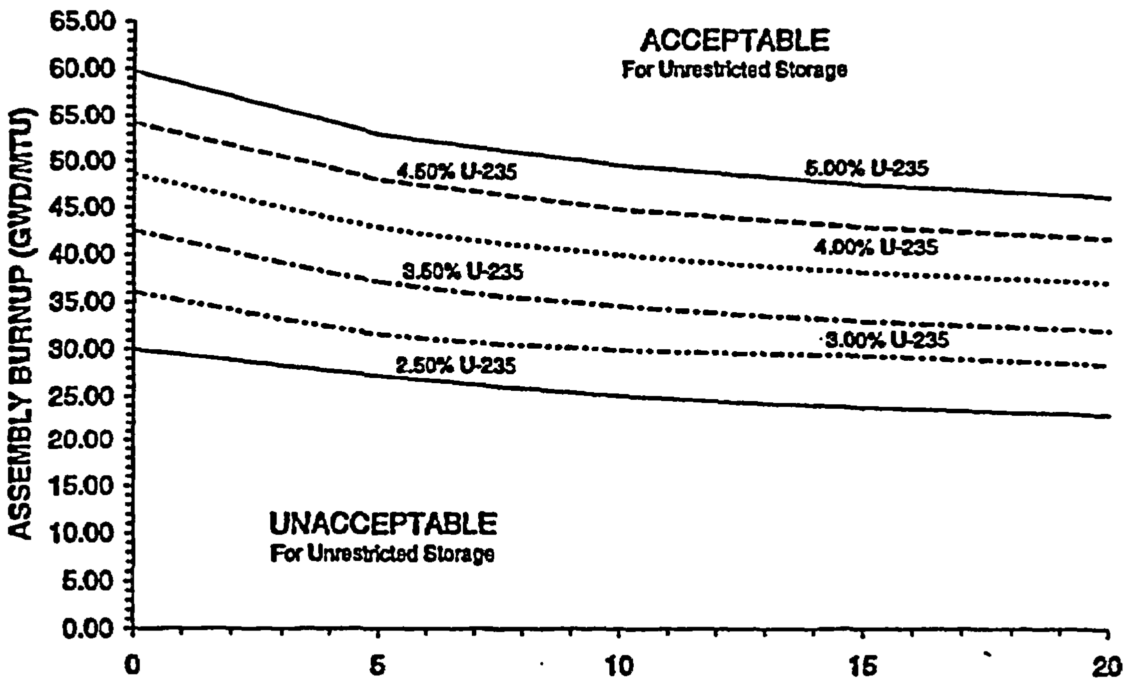


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-1 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Unrestricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-1 (Page 2 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Unrestricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBWb1

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time						
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)					
	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	30.01	36.05	42.52	48.57	54.24	59.74
5	27.27	31.69	37.20	42.92	48.03	53.01
10	25.15	30.01	34.63	40.01	44.85	49.58
15	23.89	29.37	33.09	38.21	43.00	47.57
20	23.09	28.43	32.09	37.13	41.78	46.26

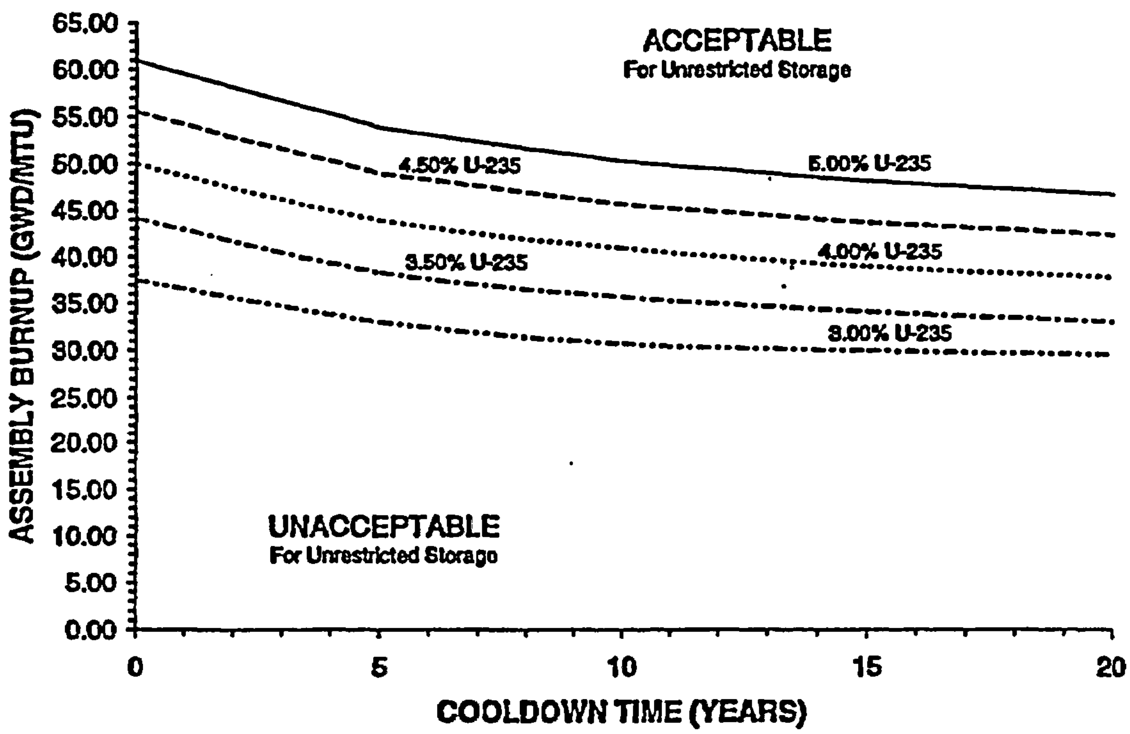


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-1 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Unrestricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-1 (Page 3 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Unrestricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBWb2

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time					
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)				
	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	37.51	44.11	49.95	55.50	60.90
5	33.02	38.34	43.97	48.98	53.87
10	30.72	35.73	40.95	45.67	50.30
15	30.01	34.15	38.99	43.72	48.22
20	29.62	33.12	37.88	42.47	46.85

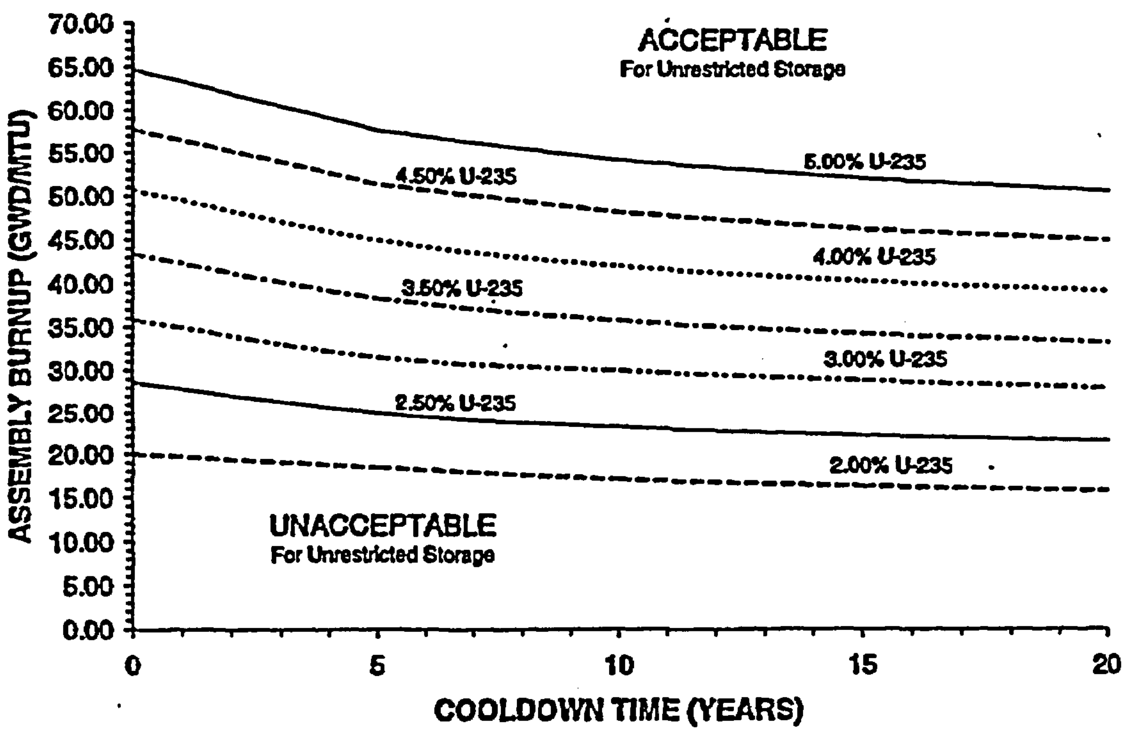


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-1 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Unrestricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-1 (Page 4 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Unrestricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-STD

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	20.02	28.59	35.83	43.37	50.67	57.75	64.63
5	18.50	25.10	31.56	38.35	44.97	51.39	57.66
10	17.14	23.29	30.01	35.78	42.03	48.12	54.08
15	16.32	22.21	28.83	34.24	40.29	46.19	51.97
20	15.79	21.51	27.96	33.24	39.16	44.94	50.61

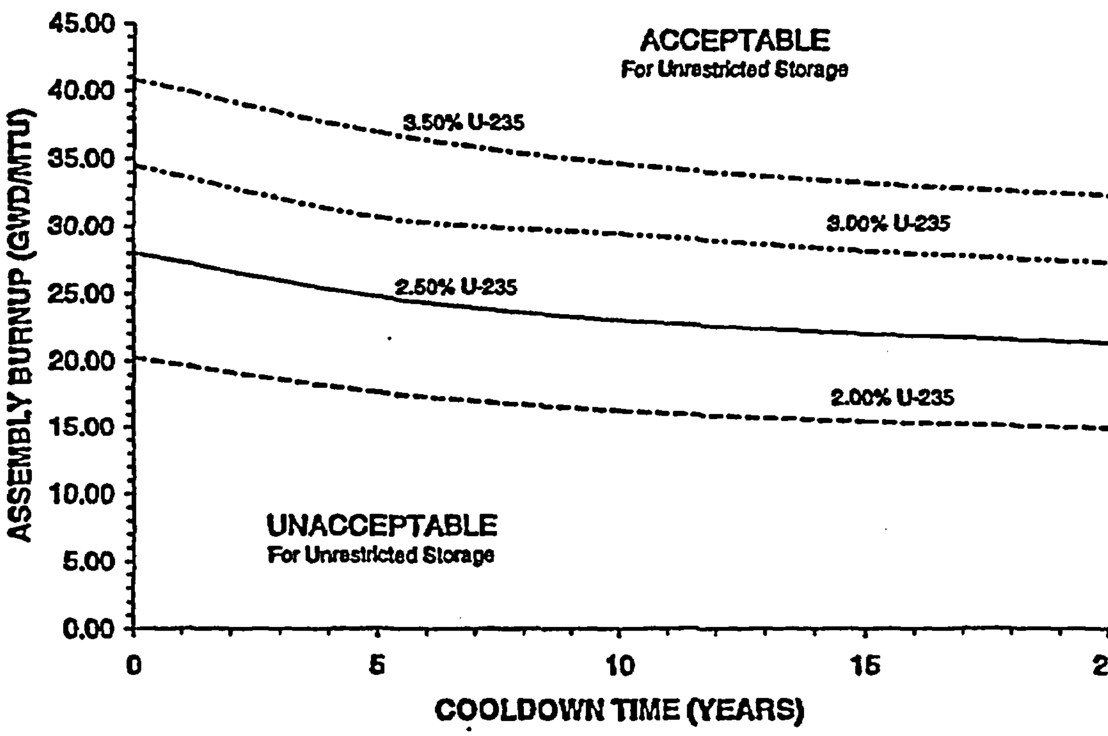


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-1 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Unrestricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-1 (Page 5 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Unrestricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBI

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time				
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)			
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50
0	20.21	28.01	34.47	40.82
5	17.71	24.76	30.66	36.92
10	16.35	23.04	29.42	34.60
15	15.53	22.01	28.16	33.19
20	15.00	21.33	27.34	32.27

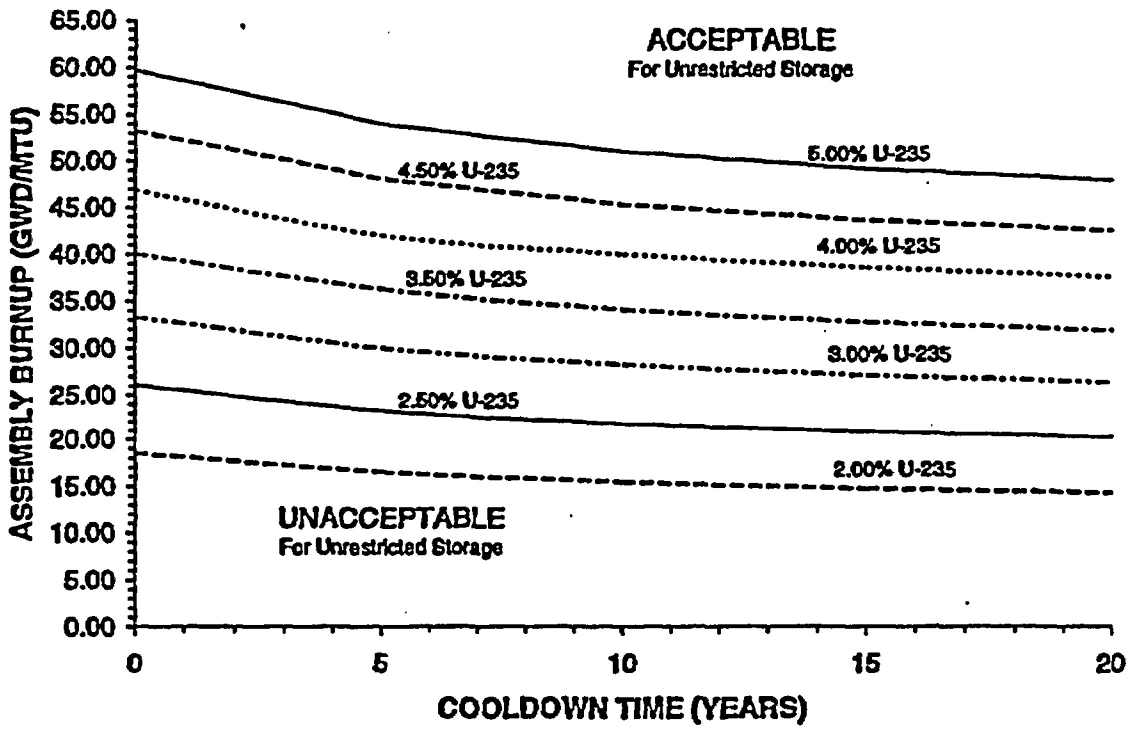


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-1 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Unrestricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-1 (Page 6 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Unrestricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-OFA

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	18.55	26.08	33.28	40.01	46.83	53.25	59.71
5	16.53	23.30	30.01	36.27	42.01	48.05	53.98
10	15.43	21.83	28.25	34.10	40.01	45.34	50.99
15	14.75	20.92	27.12	32.78	38.60	43.68	49.19
20	14.32	20.33	26.40	31.91	37.62	42.62	48.02

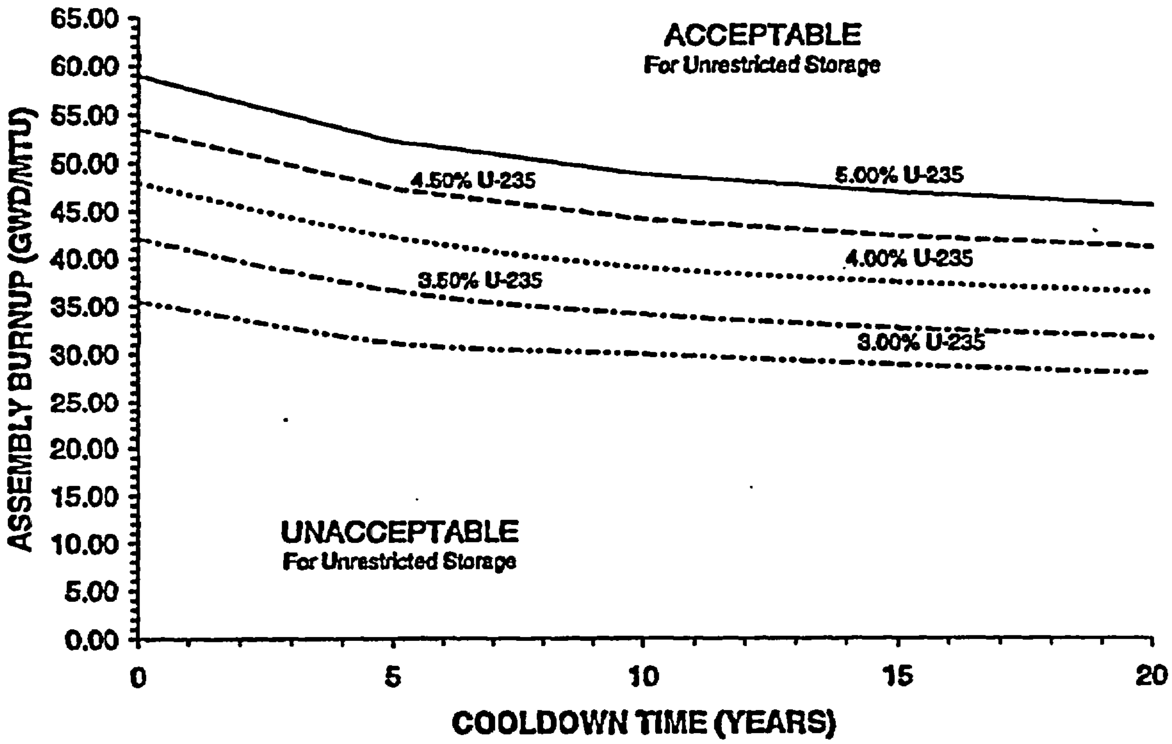


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-1 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Unrestricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-1 (Page 7 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Unrestricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-RFA

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time					
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (%U-235)				
	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	35.46	42.04	47.88	53.50	58.94
5	31.19	36.62	42.23	47.30	52.23
10	30.01	34.11	39.05	44.15	48.85
15	28.85	32.63	37.41	42.31	46.87
20	27.93	31.67	36.35	41.12	45.57

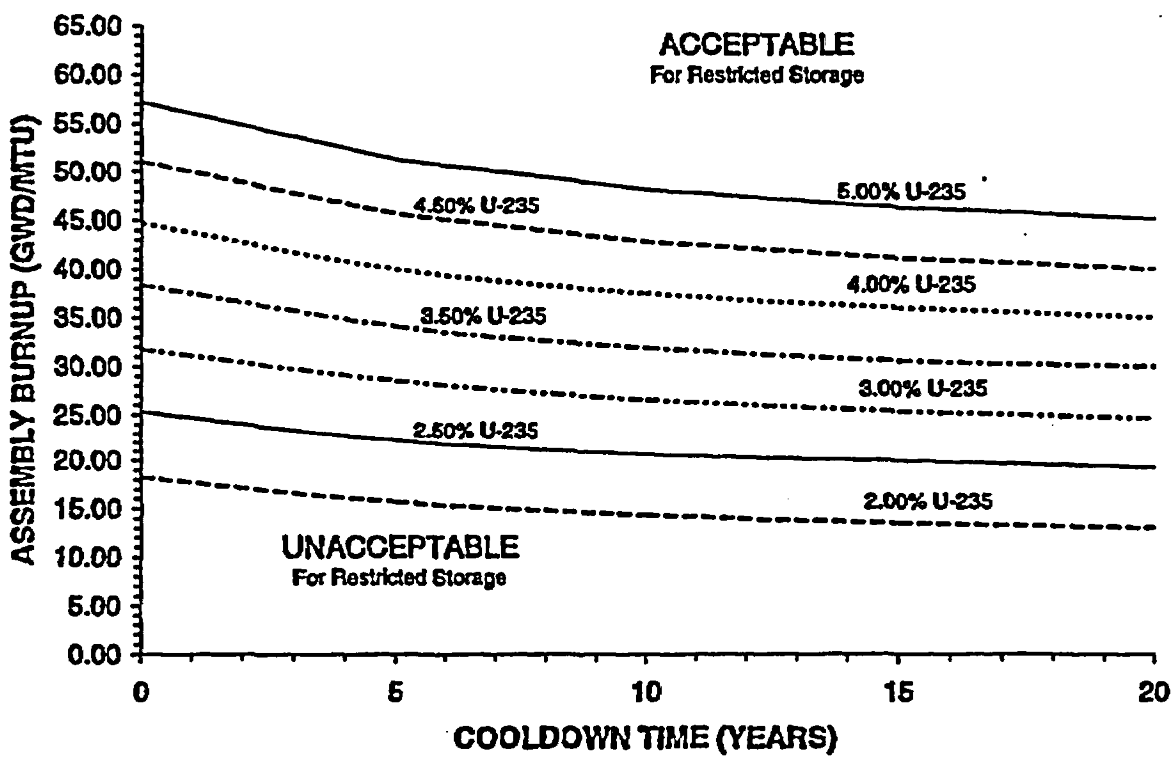


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-1 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Unrestricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-2 (Page 1 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBW

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (%U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	18.26	25.32	31.73	38.39	44.73	51.04	57.20
5	15.69	22.29	28.56	34.16	40.01	45.66	51.27
10	14.36	20.68	26.60	31.95	37.54	42.83	48.19
15	13.59	20.01	25.42	30.62	36.04	41.16	46.36
20	13.10	19.29	24.66	30.01	35.05	40.07	45.16

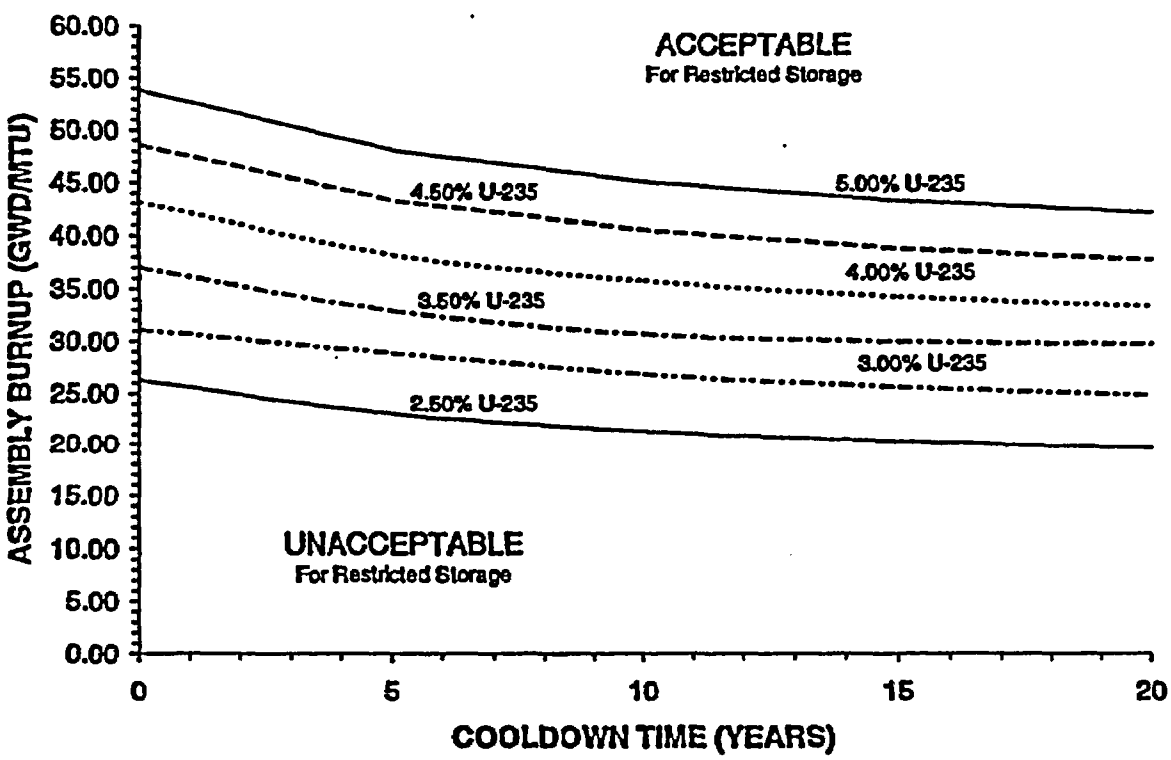


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-2 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-2 (Page 2 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBWb1

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time						
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)					
	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	26.29	31.14	37.02	43.12	48.55	53.83
5	23.07	28.91	32.89	38.20	43.29	48.07
10	21.37	26.88	30.73	35.78	40.54	45.07
15	20.35	25.66	30.01	34.30	38.82	43.31
20	19.66	24.86	29.76	33.36	37.77	42.16

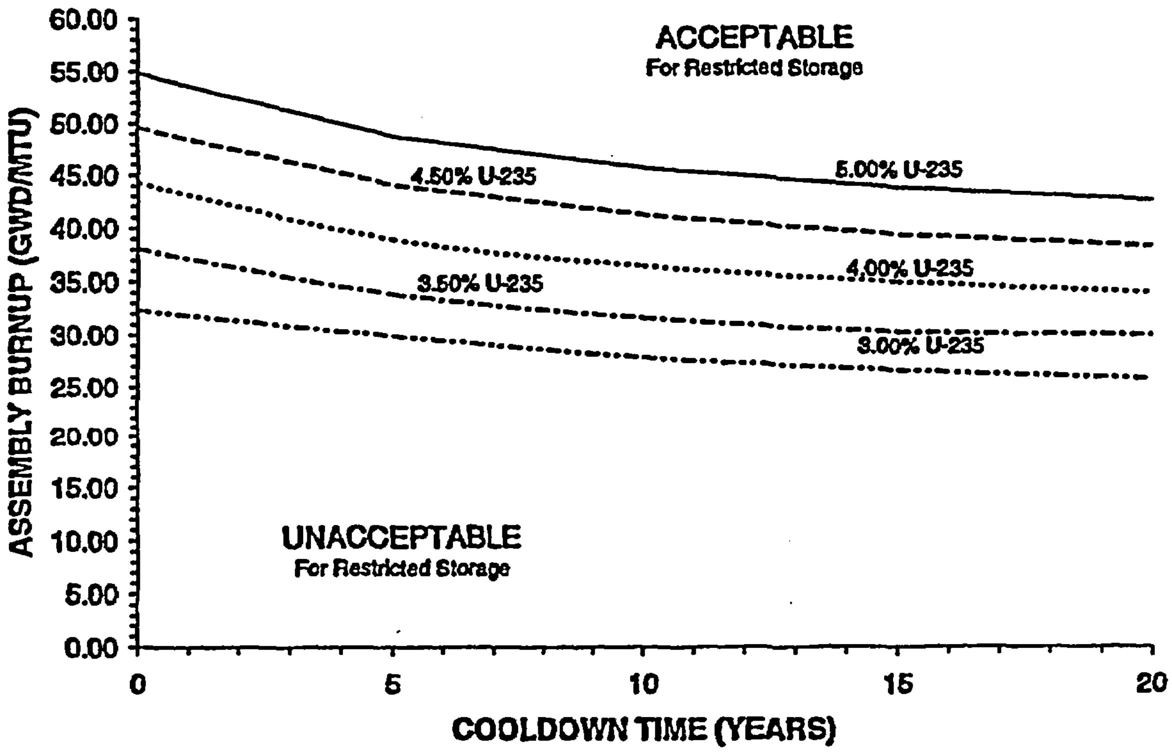


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-2 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-2 (Page 3 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBWb2

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time					
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)				
	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	32.33	38.06	44.25	49.61	54.82
5	29.93	33.86	38.94	44.09	48.80
10	27.89	31.65	36.48	41.24	45.69
15	26.66	30.32	34.99	39.40	43.85
20	25.85	30.01	34.01	38.34	42.67

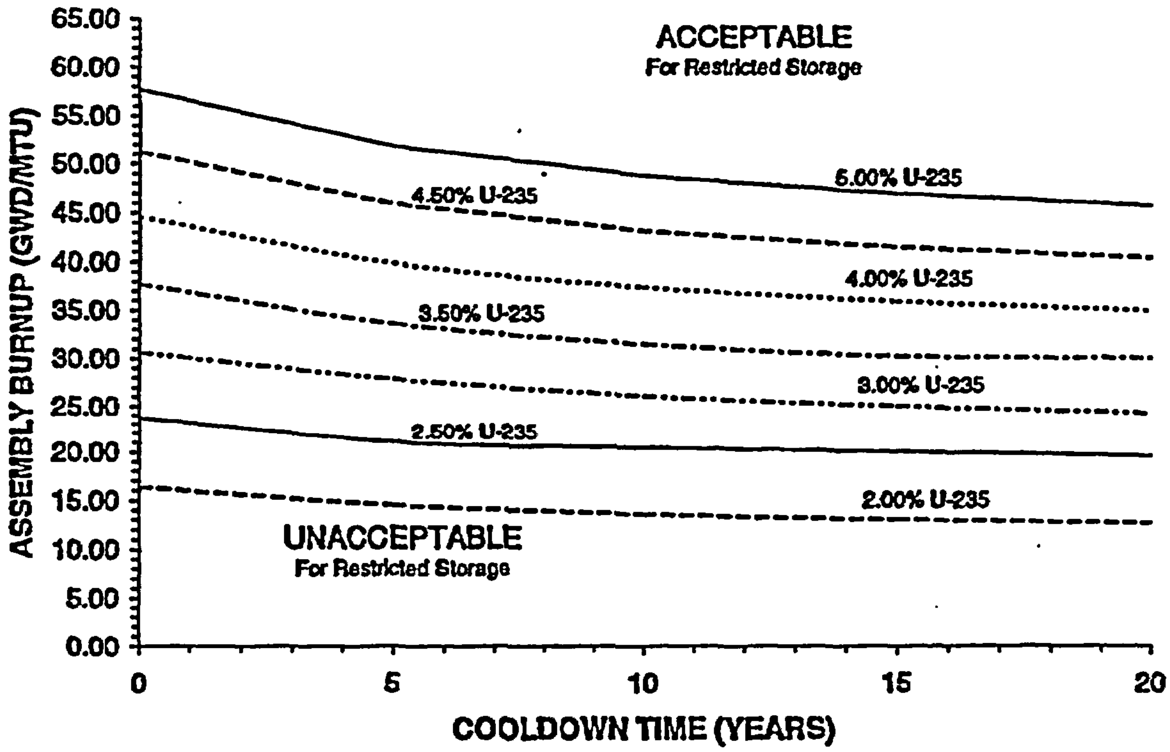


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-2 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-2 (Page 4 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-STD

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	16.34	23.70	30.62	37.69	44.55	51.21	57.70
5	14.55	21.04	27.88	33.62	39.84	45.90	51.80
10	13.58	20.42	26.08	31.49	37.37	43.11	48.73
15	12.99	20.01	24.99	30.21	35.89	41.45	46.90
20	12.63	19.56	24.28	30.01	34.93	40.37	45.70

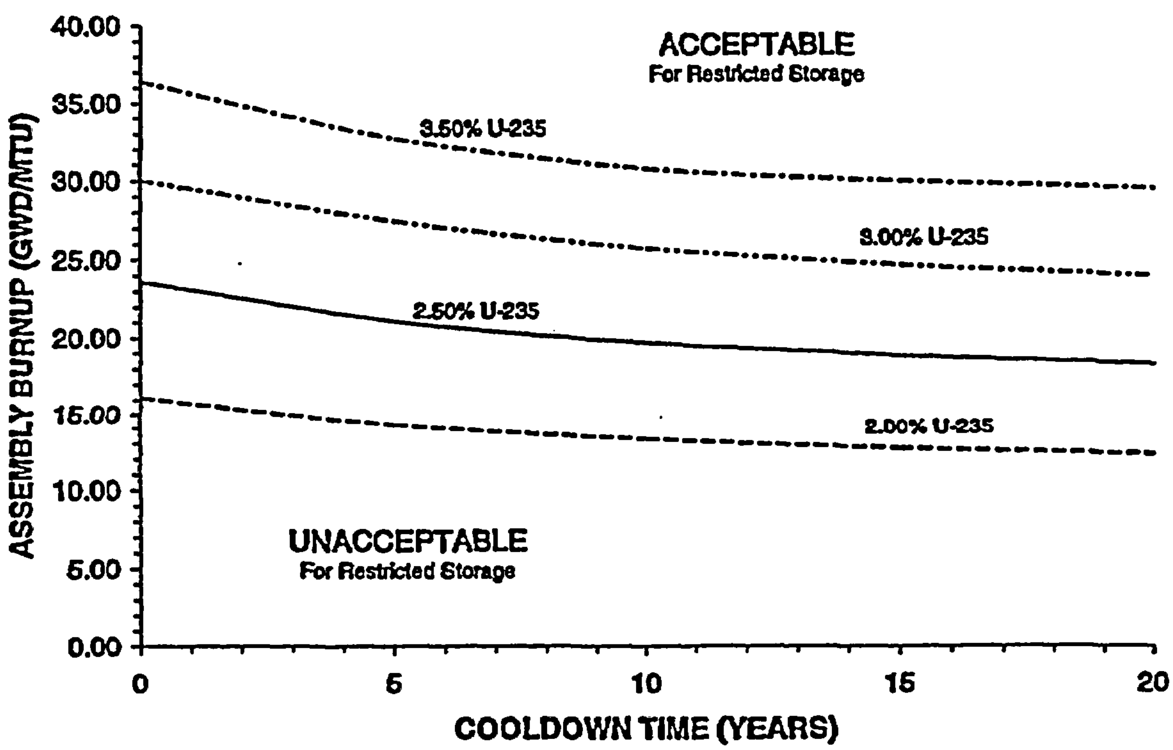


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-2 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-2 (Page 5 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBI

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time				
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)			
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50
0	16.13	23.62	30.01	36.37
5	14.26	21.08	27.43	32.71
10	13.27	19.71	25.72	30.74
15	12.67	18.87	24.67	30.01
20	12.30	18.33	23.99	29.52

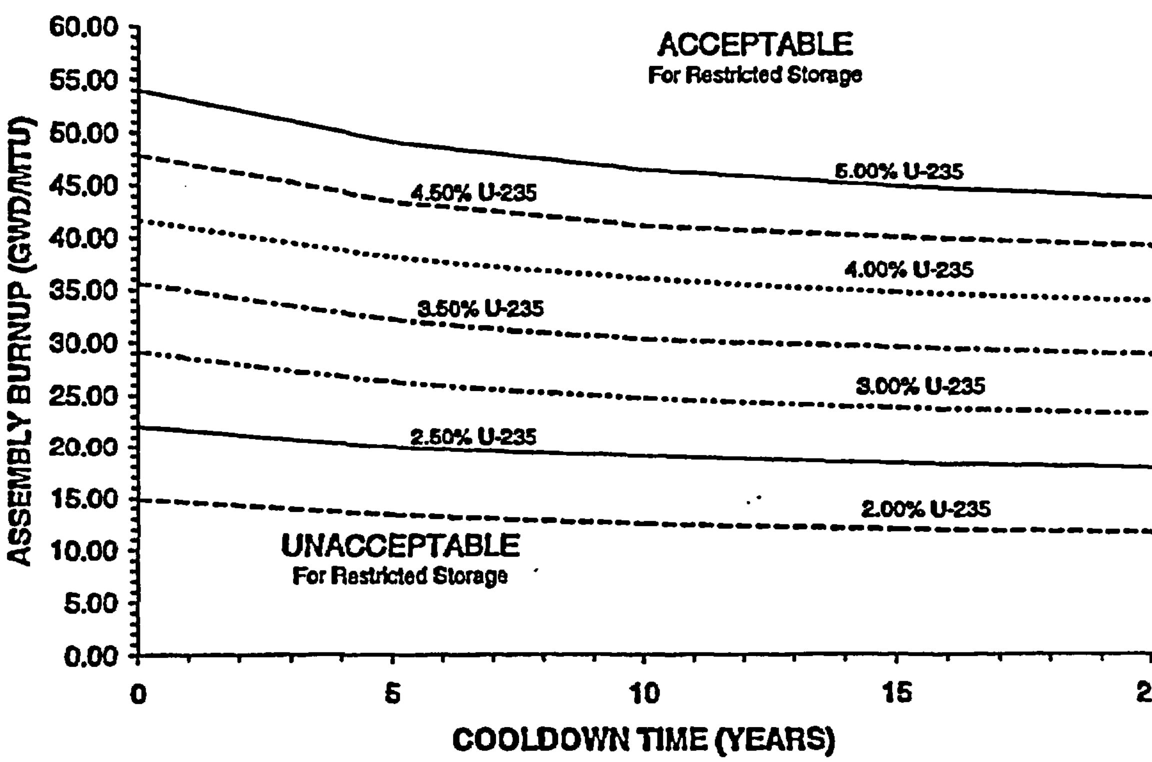


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-2 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-2 (Page 6 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-OFA

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	14.85	22.04	29.10	35.62	41.63	47.88	54.01
5	13.38	20.01	26.26	32.15	38.13	43.42	49.04
10	12.53	19.03	24.74	30.33	36.01	41.04	46.41
15	12.00	18.29	23.81	29.54	34.72	40.01	44.82
20	11.67	17.82	23.20	28.80	33.87	39.17	43.77

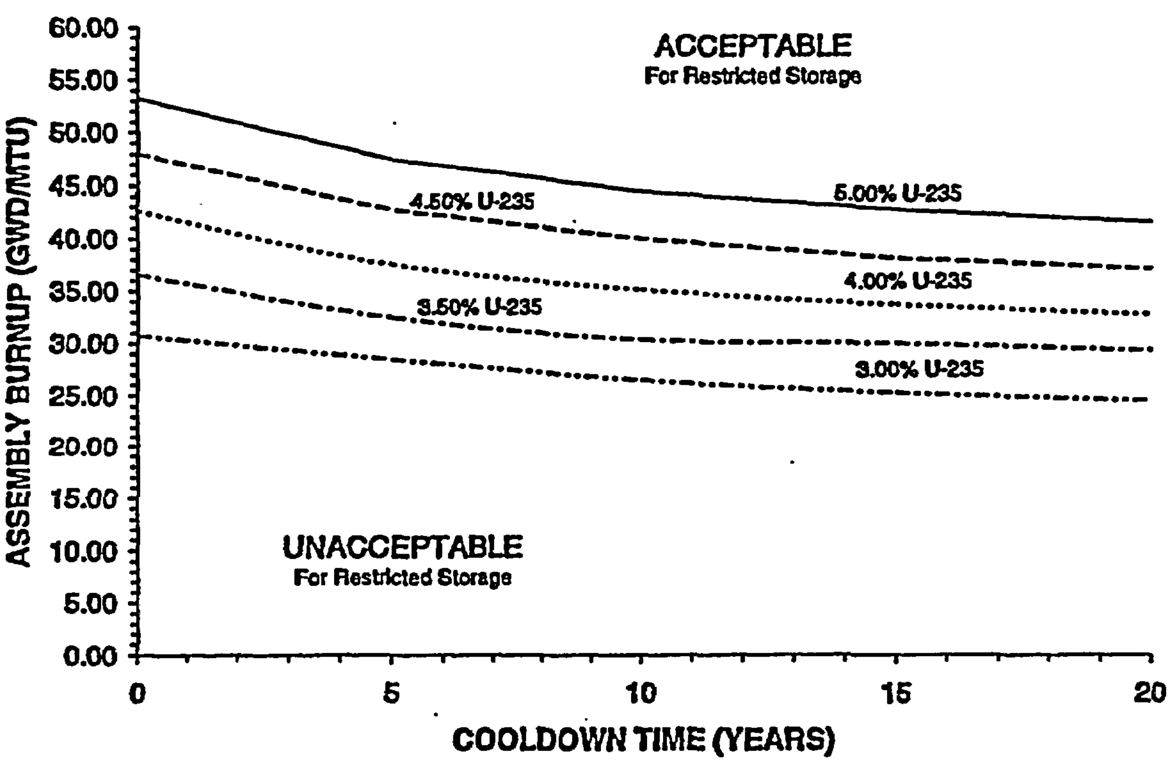


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-2 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-2 (Page 7 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-RFA

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time					
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)				
	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	30.73	36.55	42.59	47.89	53.22
5	28.49	32.49	37.54	42.73	47.47
10	26.49	30.38	35.15	40.01	44.50
15	25.30	30.01	33.71	38.18	42.75
20	24.53	29.33	32.78	37.16	41.61

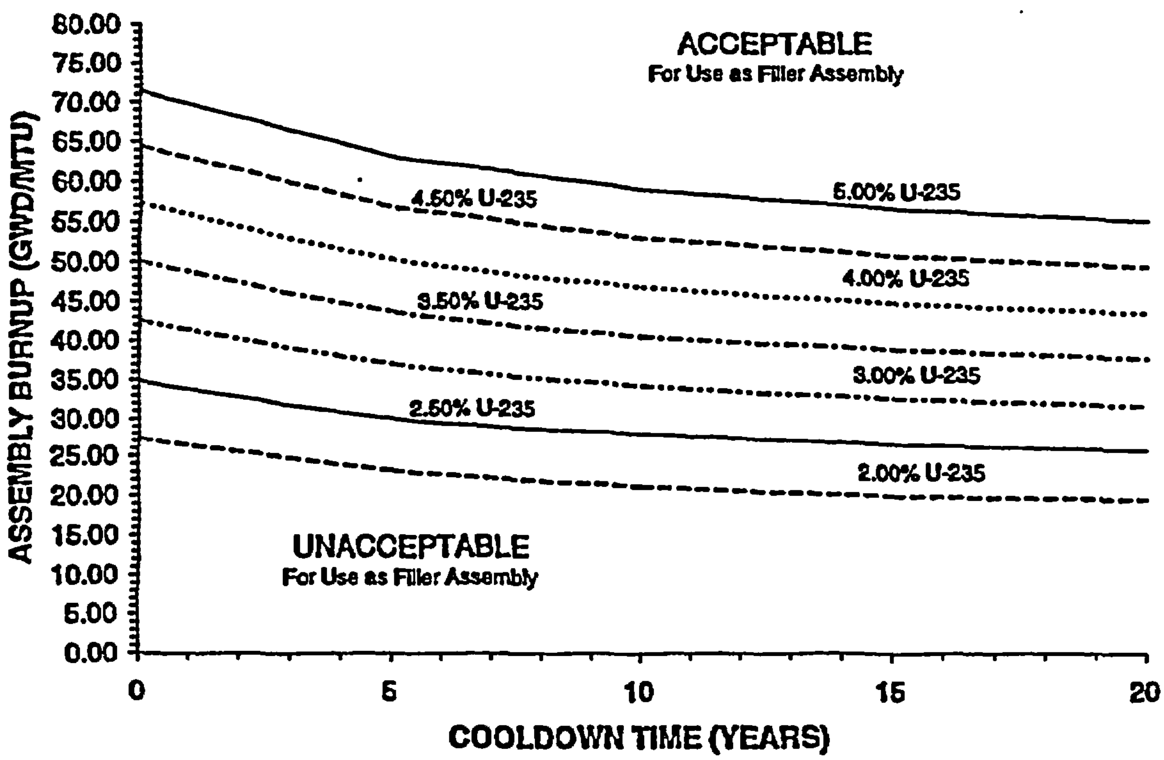


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-2 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-3 (Page 1 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Filler Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBW

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	27.34	34.90	42.58	50.08	57.40	64.52	71.46
5	23.28	30.12	37.14	43.78	50.40	56.89	63.22
10	21.24	28.12	34.35	40.65	46.94	53.10	59.12
15	20.02	26.67	32.70	38.98	44.88	50.86	56.72
20	19.50	25.73	31.65	37.77	43.55	49.42	55.18

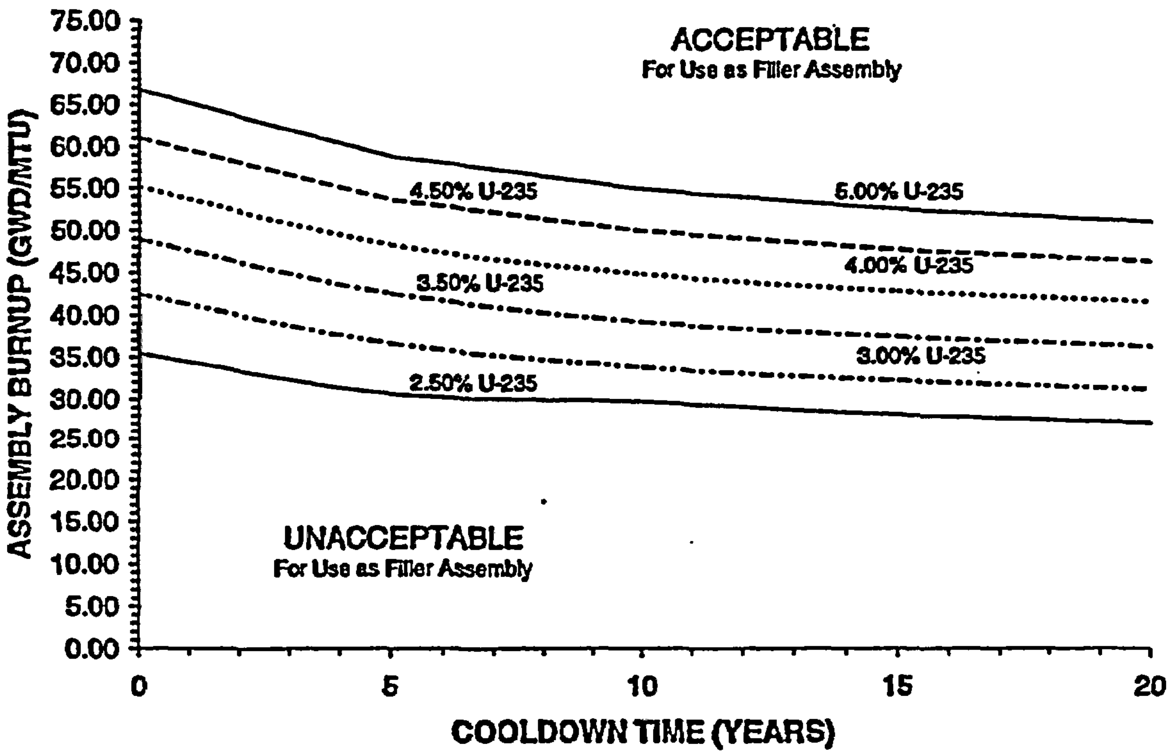


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-3 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Filler Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-3 (Page 2 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Filler Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBWb1

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time						
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)					
	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	35.45	42.48	48.89	55.13	61.02	66.75
5	30.69	36.65	42.58	48.29	53.61	58.82
10	29.76	33.85	39.24	44.86	49.90	54.84
15	28.18	32.24	37.45	42.88	47.75	52.53
20	27.20	31.19	36.27	41.58	46.35	51.02

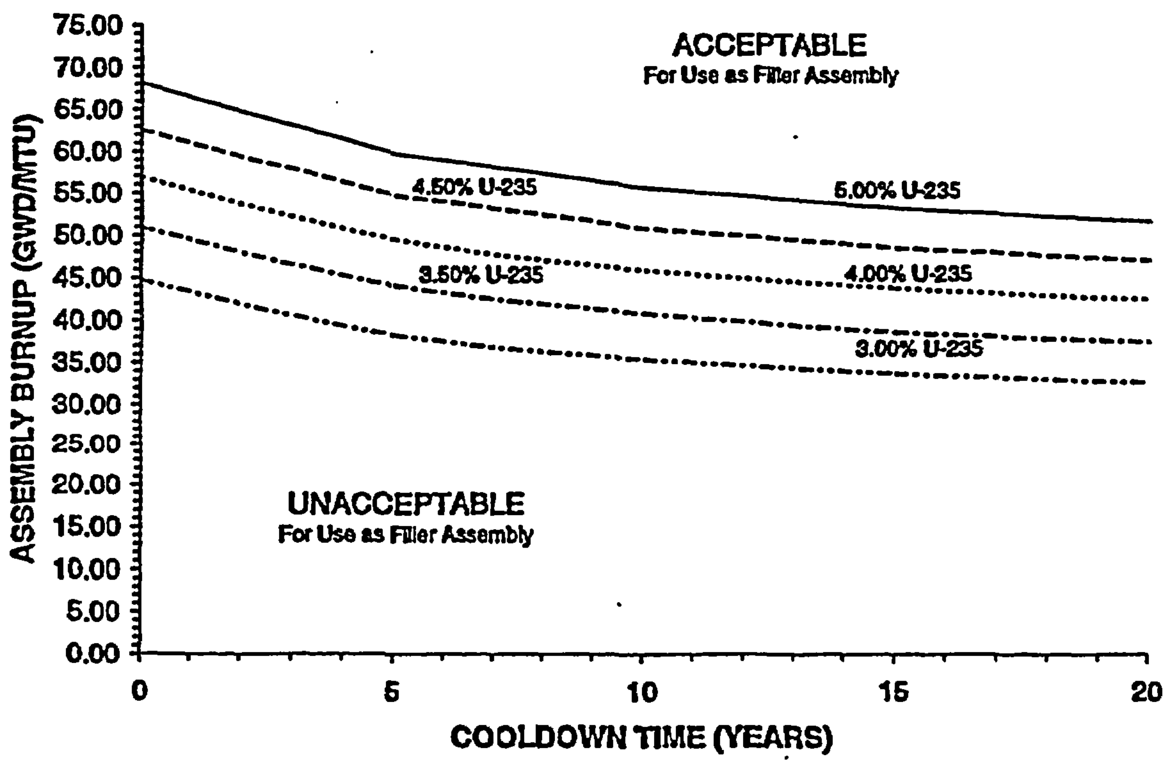


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-3 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Filler Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-3 (Page 3 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Filler Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBWb2

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time					
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)				
	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	44.74	50.89	56.84	62.57	68.14
5	38.31	44.17	49.58	54.76	59.81
10	35.48	40.89	45.99	50.89	55.68
15	33.78	38.71	43.90	48.63	53.27
20	32.70	37.52	42.56	47.17	51.72

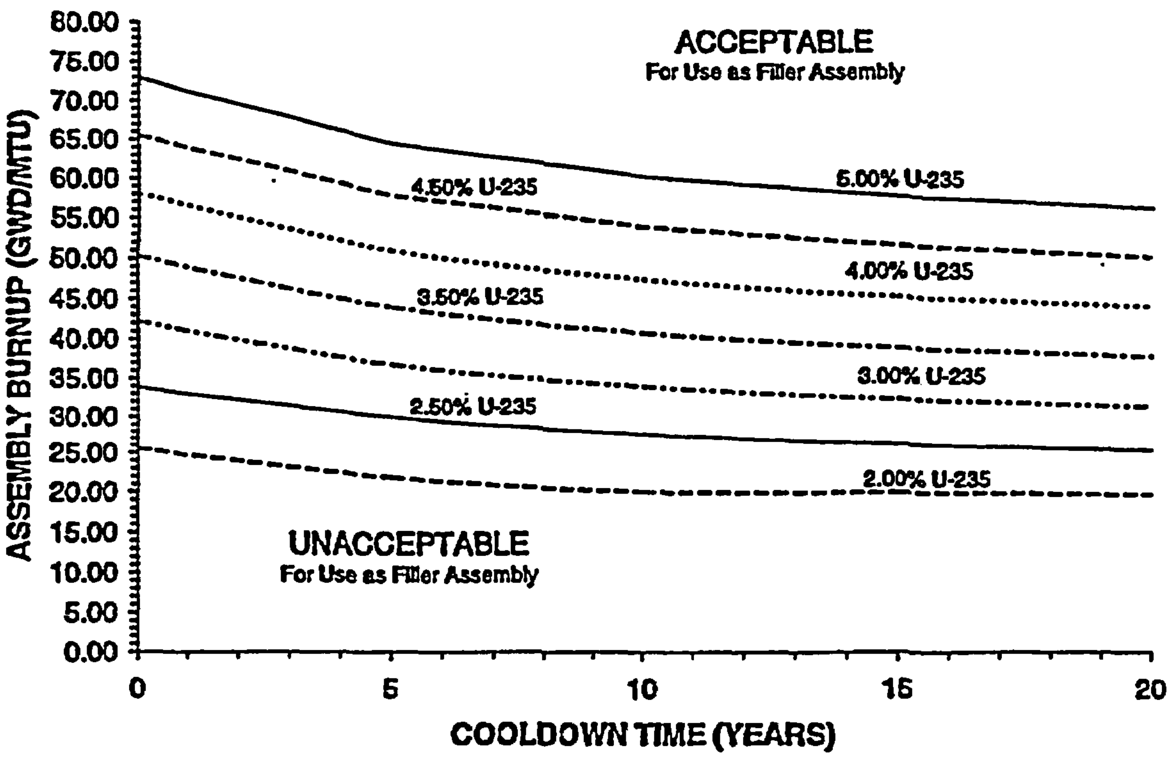


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-3 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Filler Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-3 (Page 4 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Filler Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-STD

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	25.55	33.83	42.22	50.27	58.03	65.54	72.89
5	21.90	30.01	36.78	44.01	51.04	57.87	64.53
10	20.06	27.68	34.03	40.87	47.52	54.01	60.34
15	20.01	26.32	32.41	39.02	45.46	51.75	57.91
20	19.68	25.44	31.39	37.84	44.13	50.29	56.33

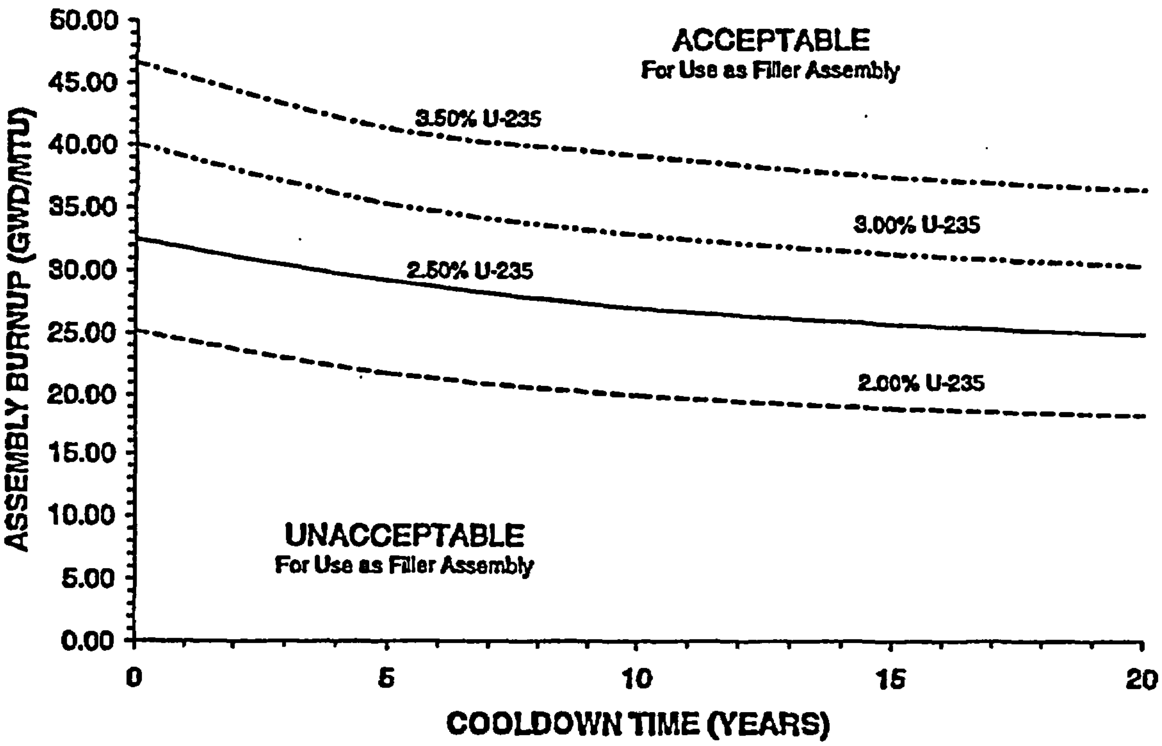


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-3 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Filler Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-3 (Page 5 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Filler Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBI

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time				
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)			
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50
0	25.14	32.48	40.01	46.65
5	21.76	29.20	35.28	41.37
10	19.98	27.03	32.82	39.13
15	18.94	25.73	31.34	37.45
20	18.27	24.89	30.40	36.39

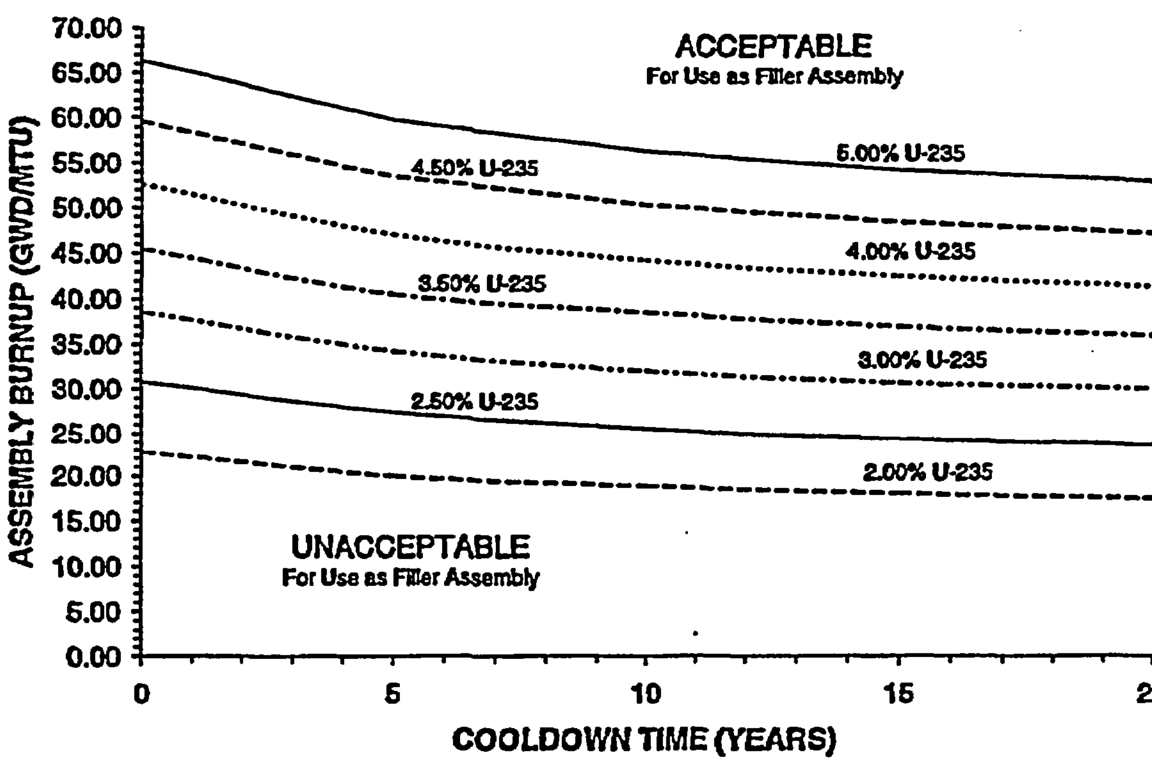


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-3 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Filler Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-3 (Page 6 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Filler Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-OFA

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	22.71	30.79	38.56	45.46	52.60	59.57	66.38
5	20.01	27.42	34.25	40.55	47.08	53.46	59.71
10	18.87	25.56	32.01	38.51	44.22	50.31	56.27
15	18.00	24.44	30.67	36.96	42.51	48.42	54.24
20	17.43	23.71	30.01	35.96	41.41	47.20	52.92

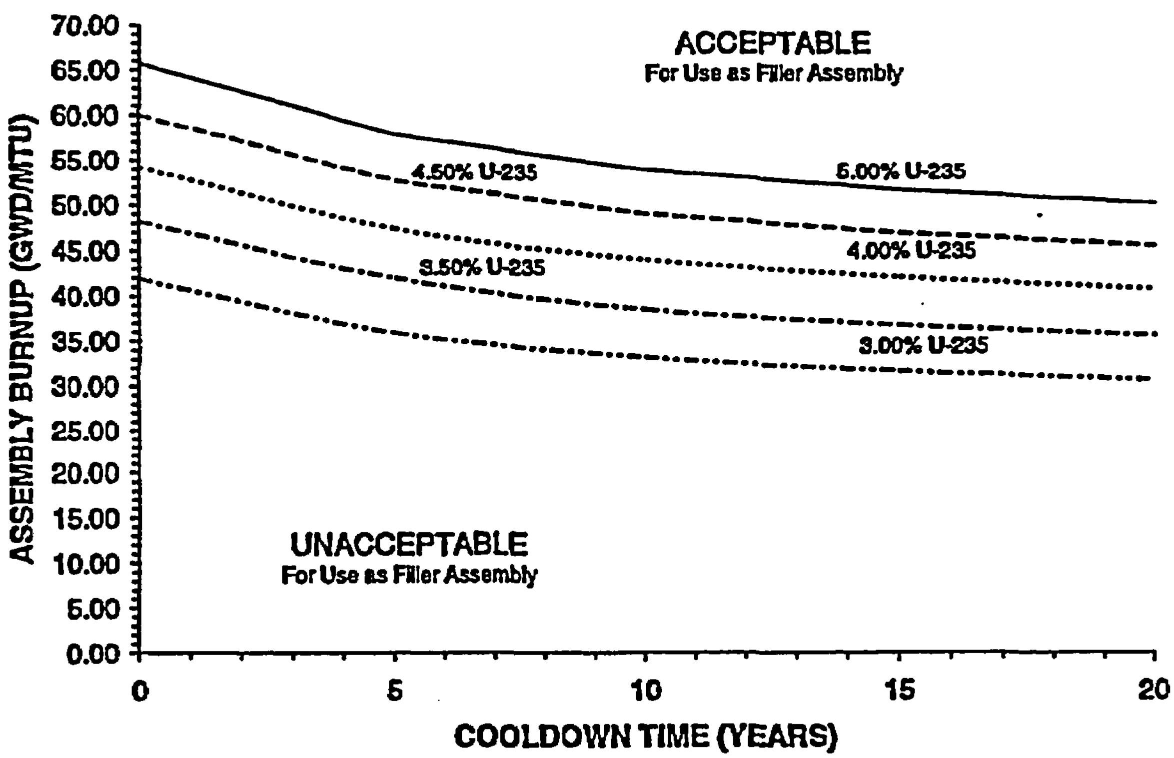


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-3 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Filler Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-3 (Page 7 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Filler Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-RFA

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time					
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)				
	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	41.90	48.19	54.22	60.04	65.72
5	35.92	41.96	47.39	52.66	57.81
10	33.22	38.50	44.00	49.01	53.90
15	31.66	36.77	42.03	46.89	51.62
20	30.66	35.65	40.76	45.49	50.14

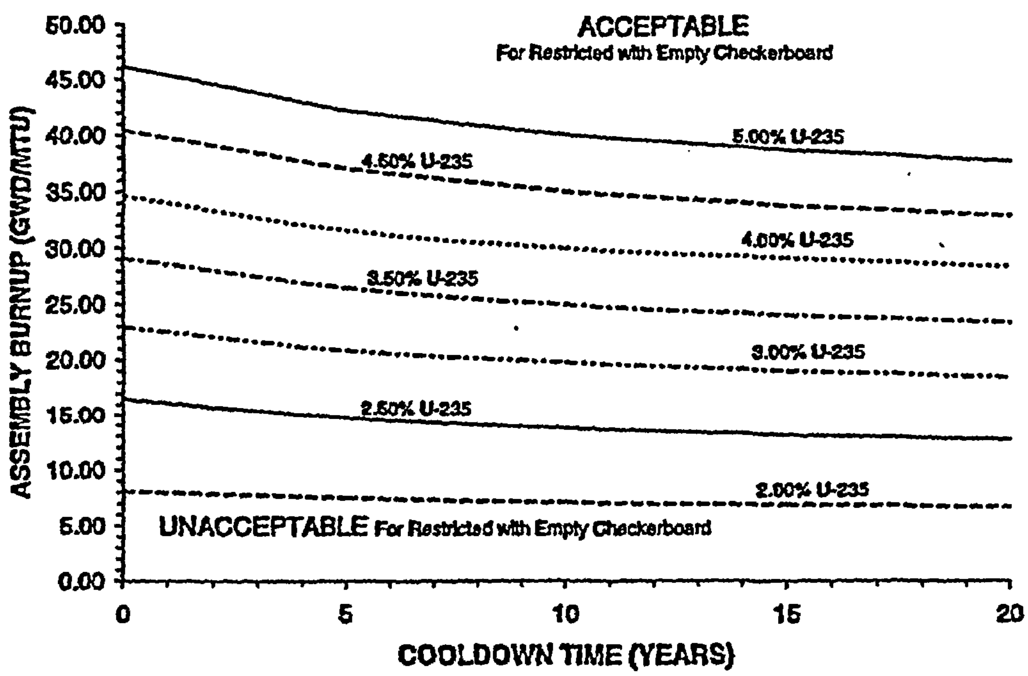


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-3 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Filler Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-4 (Page 1 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBW

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	8.12	16.50	22.94	29.15	34.67	40.43	46.20
5	7.49	14.77	20.81	26.50	31.60	37.03	42.18
10	7.07	13.77	19.79	24.96	30.01	34.99	40.01
15	6.81	13.16	18.98	24.00	29.10	33.73	38.67
20	6.64	12.78	18.45	23.37	28.35	32.90	37.75

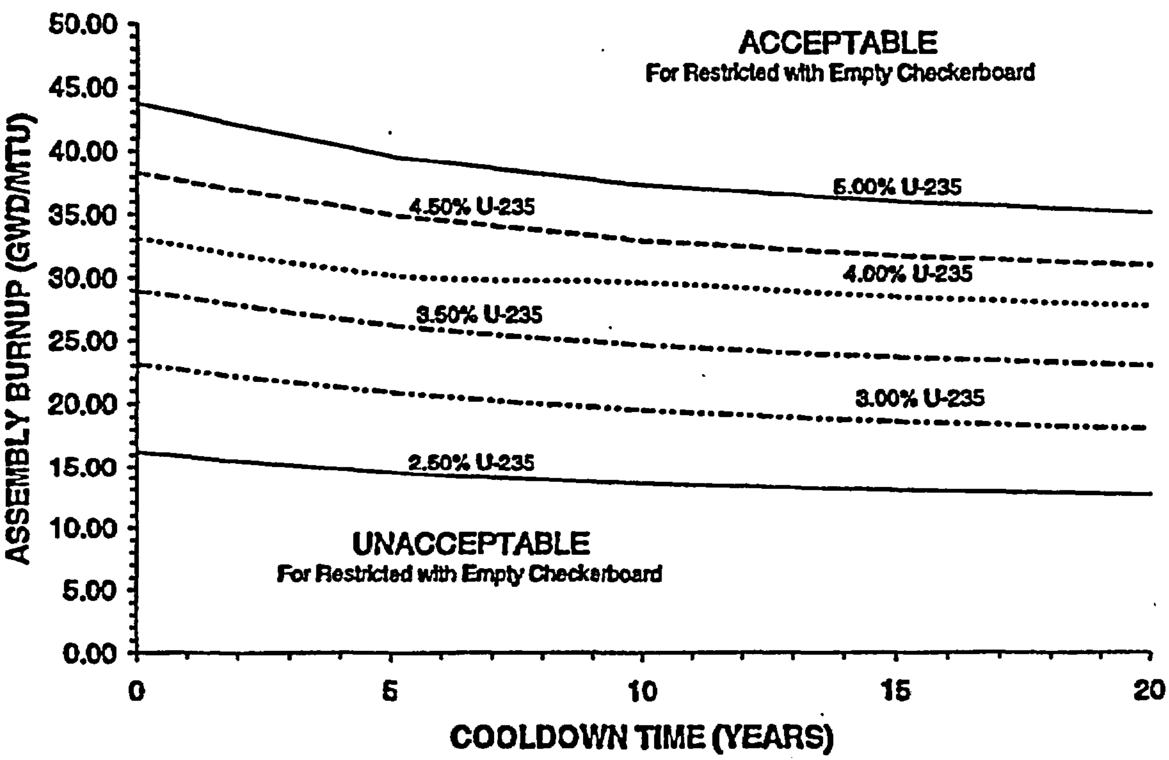


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-4 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-4 (Page 2 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBWb1

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time						
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)					
	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	16.23	23.10	28.95	33.14	38.33	43.68
5	14.53	20.89	26.24	30.19	34.95	39.57
10	13.55	19.52	24.65	29.63	32.99	37.40
15	12.95	18.65	23.66	28.48	31.78	36.06
20	12.58	18.08	23.01	27.73	30.99	35.17

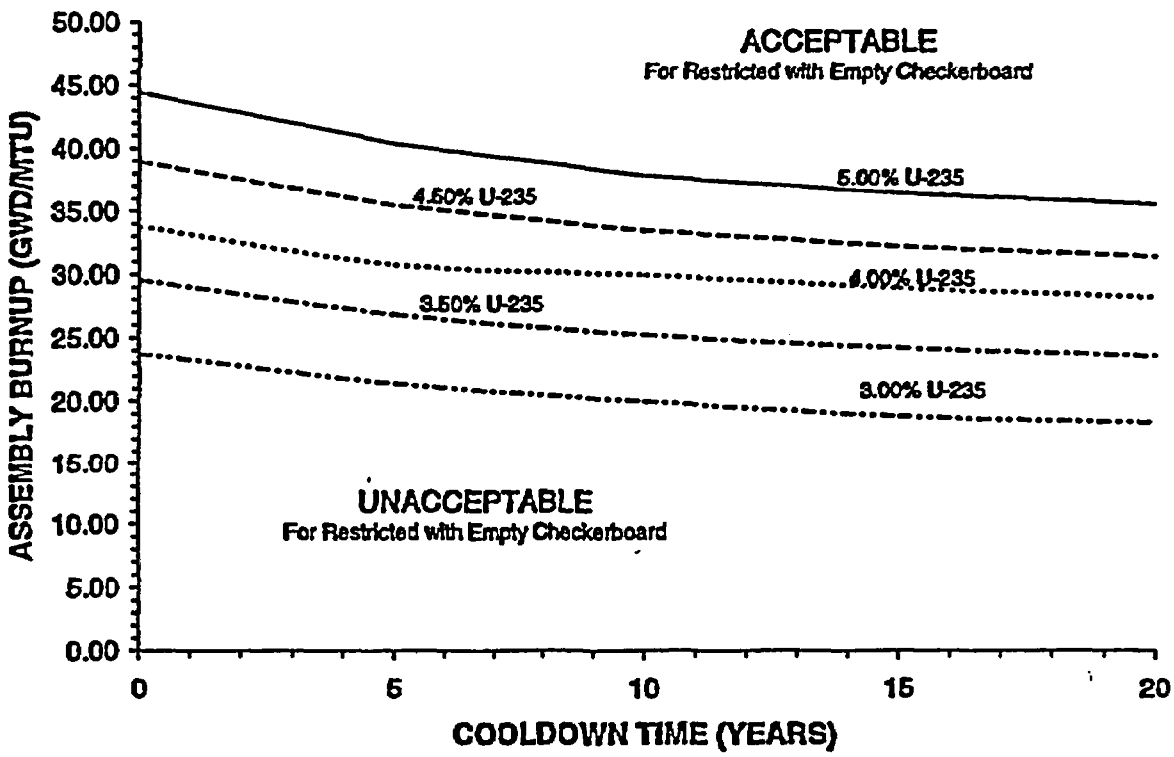


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-4 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-4 (Page 3 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBWb2

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time					
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)				
	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	23.77	29.59	33.83	38.97	44.48
5	21.44	26.88	30.81	35.52	40.41
10	20.03	25.29	30.01	33.52	37.89
15	18.88	24.29	29.01	32.29	36.53
20	18.35	23.64	28.25	31.48	35.62

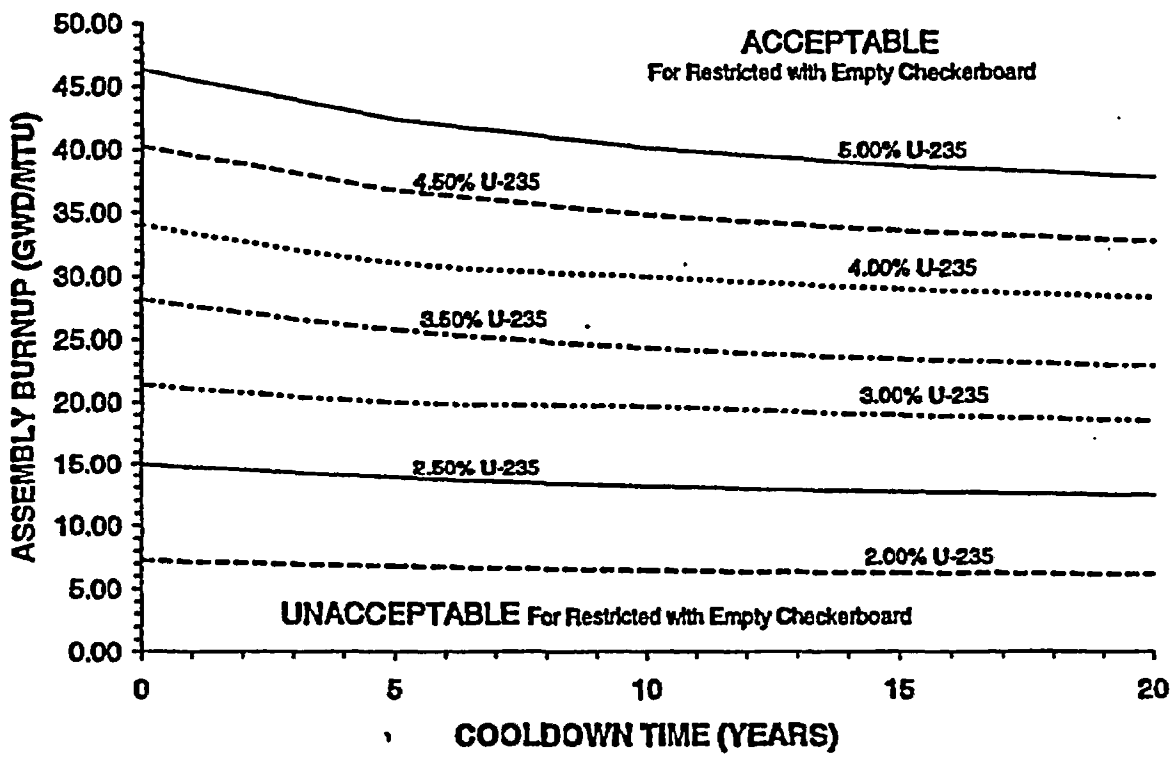


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-4 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-4 (Page 4 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-STD

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (%U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	7.24	14.97	21.42	28.18	34.01	40.25	46.34
5	6.79	13.83	20.01	25.78	31.08	36.80	42.40
10	6.46	13.11	19.69	24.37	30.01	34.81	40.14
15	6.24	12.65	18.99	23.48	29.01	33.57	38.74
20	6.11	12.37	18.54	22.91	28.31	32.76	37.83

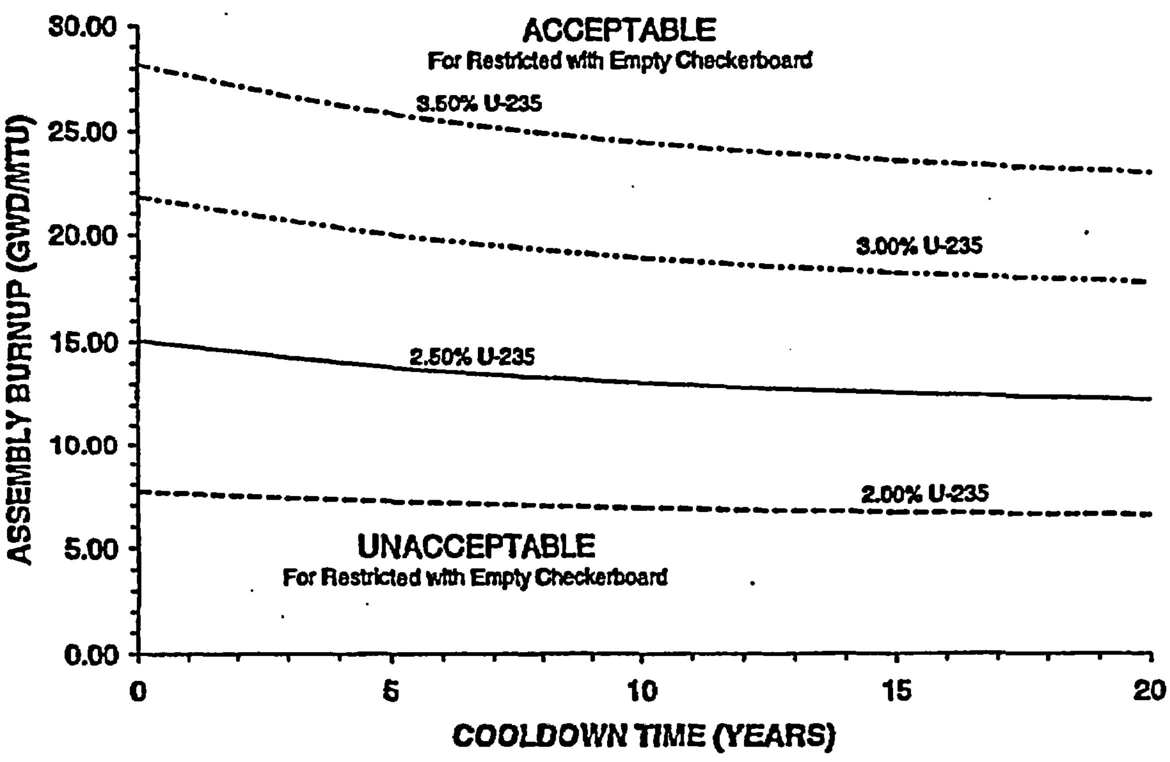


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-4 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-4 (Page 5 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type MkBI

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time				
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)			
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50
0	7.67	15.06	21.81	28.16
5	7.20	13.82	20.01	25.83
10	6.86	13.05	18.92	24.44
15	6.66	12.57	18.23	23.56
20	6.53	12.26	17.78	22.99

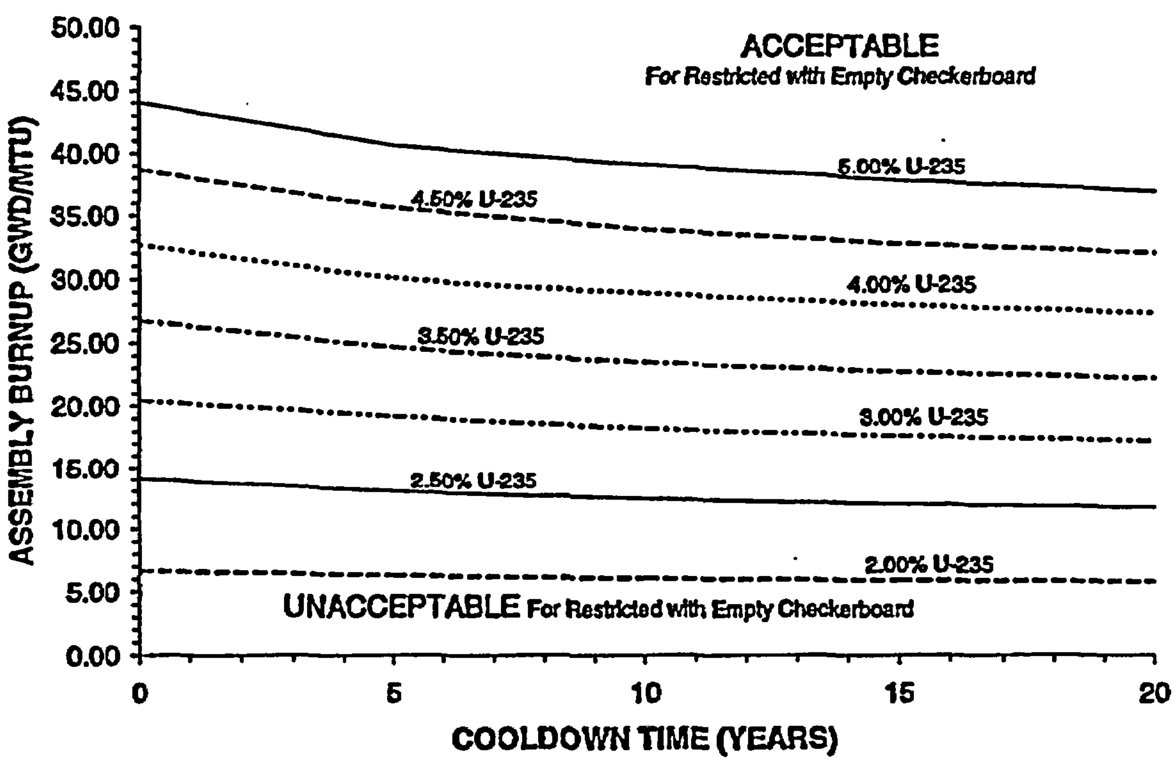


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-4 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

Table 3.7.15-4 (Page 6 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-OFA

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time							
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)						
	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	6.69	14.08	20.44	26.78	32.70	38.68	44.03
5	6.32	13.06	19.21	24.72	30.15	35.68	40.65
10	6.07	12.40	18.26	23.50	28.94	33.93	39.12
15	5.91	11.98	17.66	22.73	28.00	32.83	37.87
20	5.82	11.71	17.27	22.22	27.38	32.10	37.05

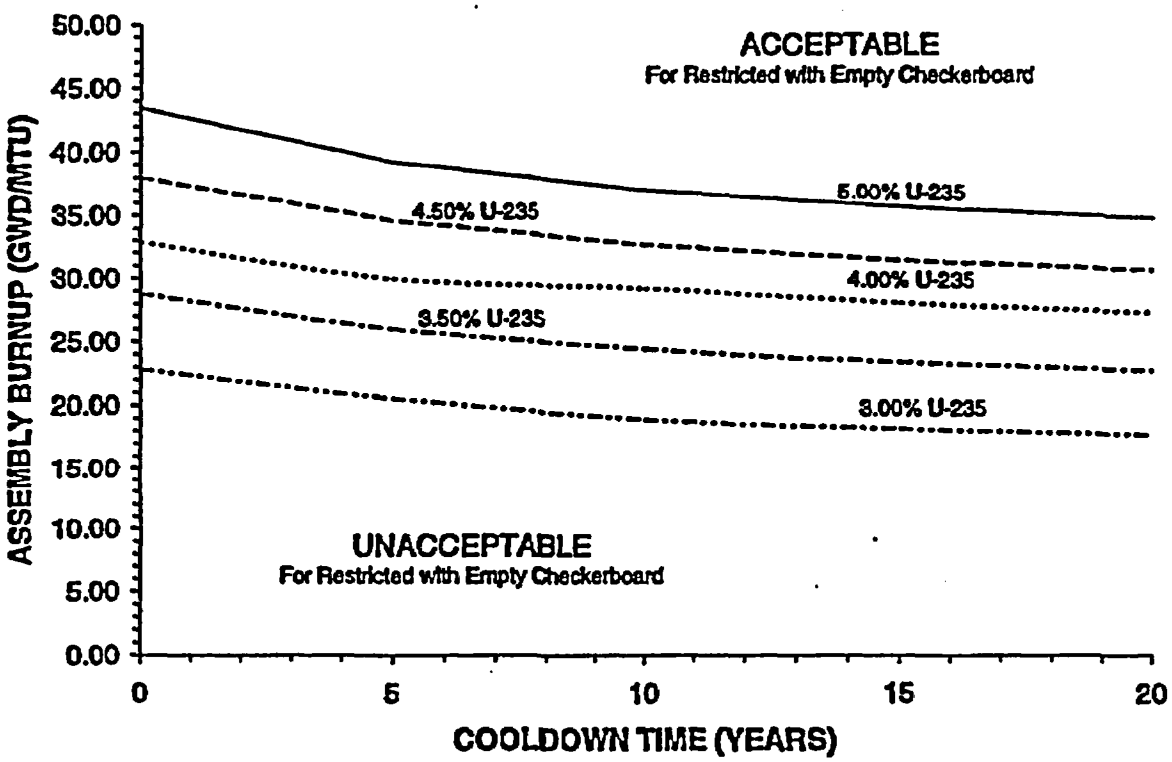


NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-4 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron.

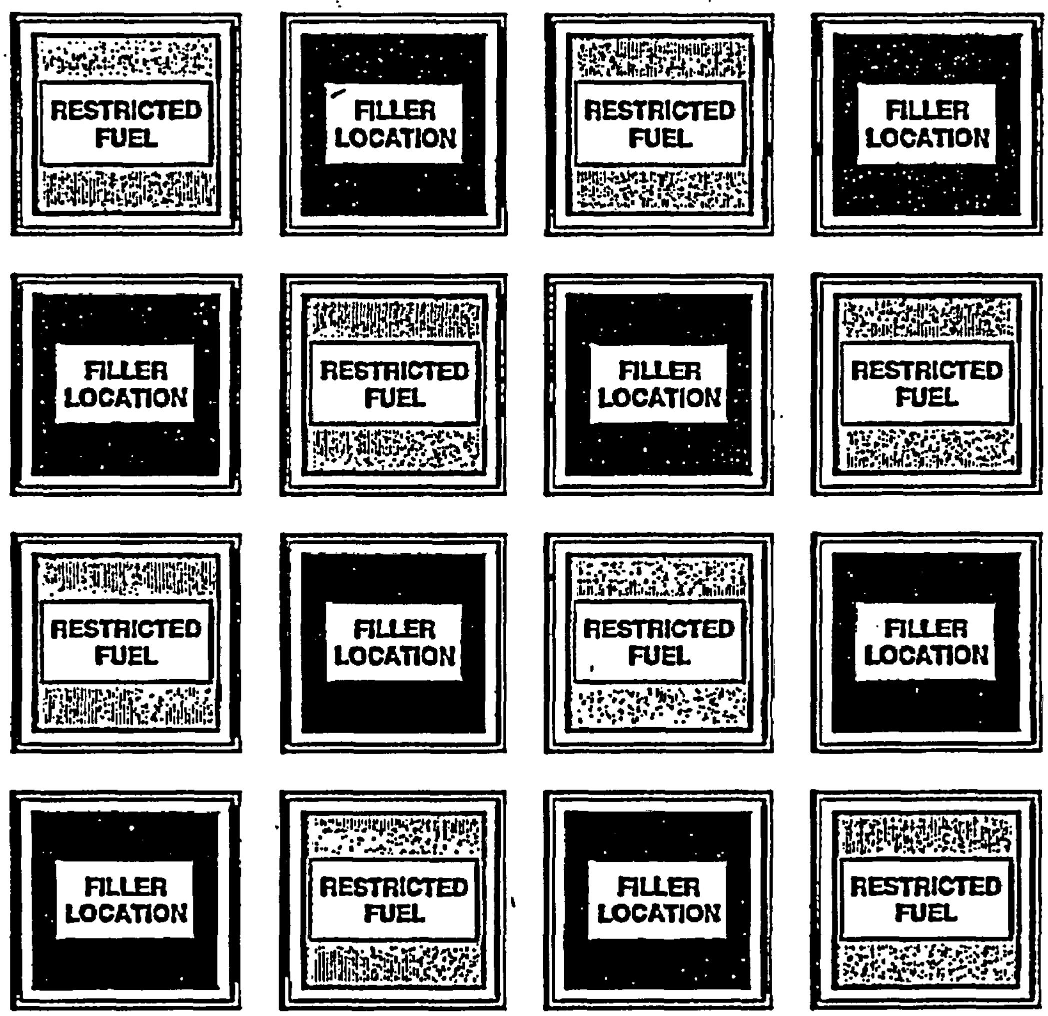
Table 3.7.15-4 (Page 7 of 7)
Minimum Qualifying Burnup Versus Initial Enrichment and Cooldown Time
For Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Region 2 Storage
For Fuel Assembly Type W-RFA

Burnup (GWD/MTU) versus Initial Nominal Enrichment and Cooldown Time					
Cooldown Time (years)	Initial Nominal Enrichment (% U-235)				
	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
0	22.87	28.80	32.88	38.06	43.49
5	20.56	26.06	30.01	34.66	39.27
10	18.99	24.48	29.27	32.73	37.11
15	18.23	23.47	28.12	31.52	35.77
20	17.74	22.81	27.37	30.73	34.89



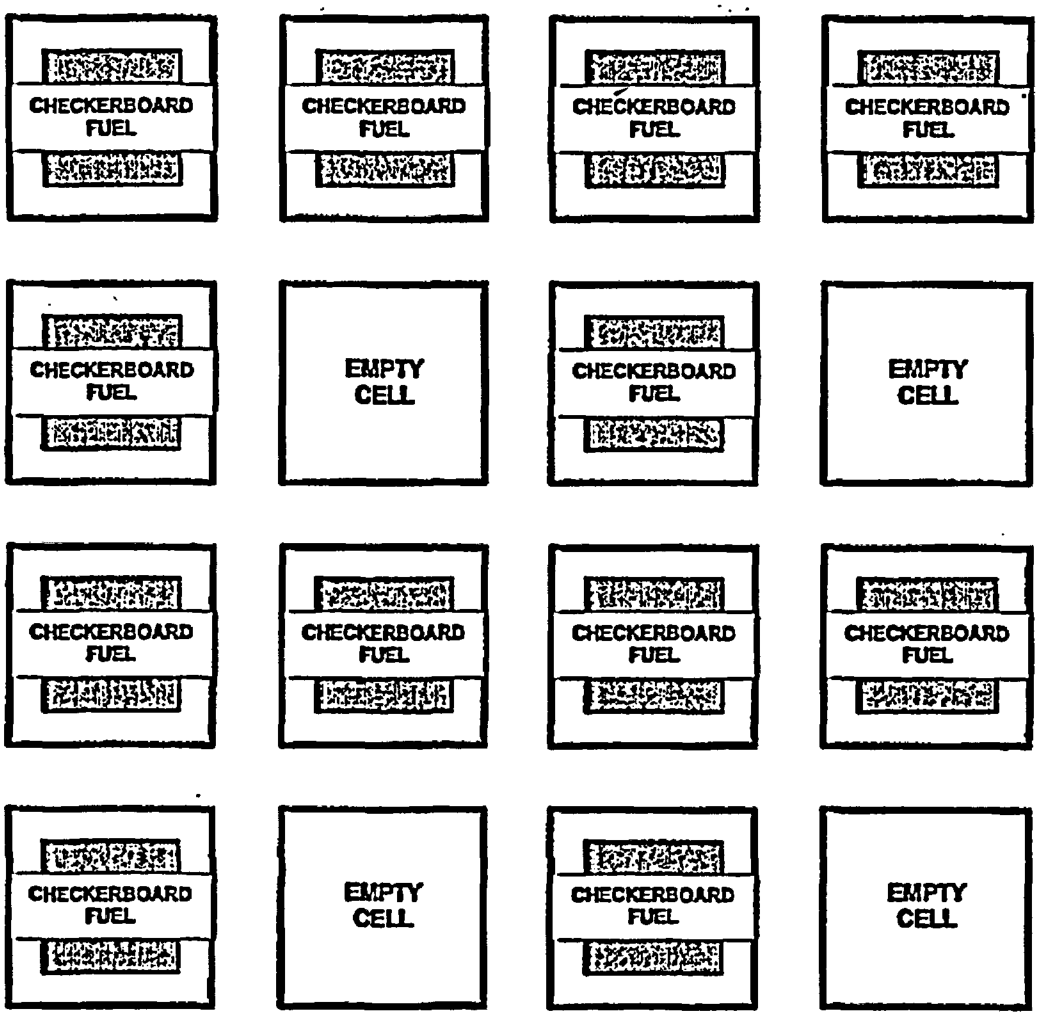
NOTES:

Fuel which differs from those designs used to determine the requirements of Table 3.7.15-4 may be qualified for use as a Region 2 Restricted with Empty Checkerboard Assembly by means of an analysis using NRC approved methodology to assure that k_{eff} is less than 1.0 with no boron and less than or equal to 0.95 with credit for soluble boron



Restricted Fuel:	Fuel which meets the minimum burnup requirements of Table 3.7.15-2, or non-fuel components, or an empty cell.
Filler Location:	Either fuel which meets the minimum burnup requirements of Table 3.7.15-3, or an empty cell.
Boundary Condition:	None.

Figure 3.7.15-1 (page 1 of 1)
Required 2 out of 4 Loading Pattern for Restricted Region 2 Storage



Checkerboard Fuel:	Fuel which meets the minimum burnup requirements of Table 3.7.15-4, or non-fuel components, or an empty cell.
Boundary Condition:	Row or Column of only Checkerboard Fuel (Example: Row 1 or Column 1) shall be bounded by either: a) Alternating pattern of Checkerboard Fuel and empty cell, b) String of empty cells, or c) Spent fuel pool wall. No boundary conditions for a row or column of alternating pattern of Checkerboard Fuel and empty cell (Example: Row 4 or Column 4)

Figure 3.7.15-2 (page 1 of 1)
Required 3 out of 4 Loading Pattern for Checkerboard Region 2 Storage

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.16 Secondary Specific Activity

LCO 3.7.16 The specific activity of the secondary coolant shall be $\leq$ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Specific activity not within limit.	A.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.16.1 Verify the specific activity of the secondary coolant is $\leq$ 0.10 μCi/gm DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating

LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the Onsite Essential Auxiliary Power System; and

b. Two diesel generators (DGs) capable of supplying the Onsite Essential Auxiliary Power Systems; and

c. The qualified circuit(s) between the offsite transmission network and the opposite unit's Onsite Essential Auxiliary Power System necessary to supply power to the Nuclear Service Water System (NSWS), Control Room Area Ventilation System (CRAVS), Control Room Area Chilled Water System (CRACWS) and Auxiliary Building Filtered Ventilation Exhaust System (ABFVES); and

d. The DG(s) from the opposite unit necessary to supply power to the NSWS, CRAVS, CRACWS and ABFVES;

<u>AND</u>

The automatic load sequencers for Train A and Train B shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

--NOTE--

The opposite unit electrical power sources in LCO 3.8.1.c and LCO 3.8.1.d are not required to be OPERABLE when the associated shared systems are inoperable.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One LCO 3.8.1.a offsite circuit inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for required OPERABLE offsite circuit(s).	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND	
	A.2 Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND	
	A.3 Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	72 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One LCO 3.8.1.b DG inoperable	B.1 Verify LCO 3.8.1.d DG(s) OPERABLE.	1 hour AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND	
	B.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the required offsite circuit(s).	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND	
	B.3 Declare required feature(s) supported by the inoperable DG inoperable when its required redundant feature(s) is inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND	
	B.4.1 Determine OPERABLE DG(s) is not inoperable due to common cause failure.	24 hours
	OR	
	B.4.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG(s).	24 hours
	AND	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.5 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One LCO 3.8.1.c offsite circuit inoperable.	------------------NOTE-------------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems - Operating," when Condition C is entered with no AC power source to a train. ---	
	C.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the required offsite circuit(s).	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2 Declare NSWS, CRAVS, CRACWS or ABFVES with no offsite power available inoperable when the redundant NSWS, CRAVS, CRACWS or ABFVES is inoperable.	24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one train concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.3 Restore LCO 3.8.1.c offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One LCO 3.8.1.d DG inoperable.	-----------------NOTE------------------ Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, “Distribution Systems - Operating,” when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to a train. ---	
	D.1 Verify both LCO 3.8.1.b DGs OPERABLE.	1 hour AND Once per 12 hours thereafter
	AND	
	D.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for the required offsite circuit(s).	1 hour AND Once per 8 hours thereafter
	AND	
	D.3 Declare NSWS, CRAVS, CRACWS or ABFVES supported by the inoperable DG inoperable when the redundant NSWS, CRAVS, CRACWS or ABFVES is inoperable.	4 hours from discovery of Condition D concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.4.1 Determine OPERABLE DG(s) is not inoperable due to common cause failures. OR D.4.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG(s). AND D.5.1 Restore LCO 3.8.1.d DG to OPERABLE status. OR D.5.2 Align NSWS, CRAVS, CRACWS and ABFVES supported by the inoperable LCO 3.8.1.d DG to an OPERABLE DG.	24 hours 24 hours 72 hours 72 hours
E. Two LCO 3.8.1.a offsite circuits inoperable. OR One LCO 3.8.1.a offsite circuit that provides power to the NSWS, CRAVS, CRACWS and ABFVES inoperable and one LCO 3.8.1.c offsite circuit inoperable. OR Two LCO 3.8.1.c offsite circuits inoperable.	E.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when its redundant required feature(s) is inoperable. AND E.2 Restore one offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	12 hours from discovery of Condition E concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s) 24 hours OR In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
F. One LCO 3.8.1.a offsite circuit inoperable. <u>AND</u> One LCO 3.8.1.b DG inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems — Operating," when Condition F is entered with no AC power source to any train. ---	
	F.1 Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>OR</u>	
	F.2 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

G. Two LCO 3.8.1.b DGs Inoperable. <u>OR</u> LCO 3.8.1.b DG that provides power to the NSWS, CRAVS, CRACWS and ABFVES inoperable and one LCO 3.8.1.d DG inoperable. <u>OR</u> Two LCO 3.8.1.d DGs inoperable.	G.1 Restore one DG to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
H. One automatic load sequencer inoperable.	H.1 Restore automatic load sequencer to OPERABLE status.	12 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
I. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, C, E, F, G, or H not met. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Required Action B.2, B.3, B.4.1, B.4.2, or B.5 not met. OR Required Action and associated Completion Time of Required Action D.2, D.3, D.4.1, D.4.2, D.5.1, or D.5.2 not met.	I.1 Be in MODE 3. AND I.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
J. Three or more LCO 3.8.1.a and LCO 3.8.1.b AC sources inoperable. OR Three or more LCO 3.8.1.c and LCO 3.8.1.d AC sources inoperable.	J.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.2	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------- 1. Performance of SR 3.8.1.7 satisfies this SR. 2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading. 3. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met. --- Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4320 V, and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.3	--------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------- 1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. 2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time. 4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow without shutdown a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7. --- Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for ≥ 60 minutes at a load ≥ 3600 kW and ≤ 4000 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.4	Verify each day tank contains ≥ 39 inches of fuel oil.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.6	Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from storage tank to the day tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.7	--------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves in ≤ 11 seconds voltage of ≥ 3740 V and frequency of ≥ 57 Hz and maintains steady state voltage ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4320 V, and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.8	--------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify automatic and manual transfer of AC power sources from the normal offsite circuit to each alternate offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.9	Verify each DG, when connected to its bus in parallel with offsite power and operating with maximum kVAR loading that offsite power conditions permit, rejects a load greater than or equal to its associated single largest post-accident load, and: a. Following load rejection, the frequency is ≤ 63 Hz; b. Within 3 seconds following load rejection, the voltage is ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4320 V; and c. Within 3 seconds following load rejection, the frequency is ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.10	Verify each DG does not trip and voltage is maintained ≤ 4784 V during and following a load rejection of ≥ 3600 kW and ≤ 4000 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.11	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes the emergency bus in $\leq$ 11 seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected blackout loads through automatic load sequencer, 3. maintains steady state voltage $\geq$ 3740 V and $\leq$ 4320 V, 4. maintains steady state frequency $\geq$ 58.8 Hz and $\leq$ 61.2 Hz, and 5. supplies auto-connected blackout loads for $\geq$ 5 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.12	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by prelube period. --- Verify on an actual or simulated Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuation signal each DG auto-starts from standby condition and: a. In ≤ 11 seconds after auto-start signal achieves voltage of ≥ 3740 and during tests, achieves steady state voltage ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4320 V; b. In ≤ 11 seconds after auto-start signal achieves frequency of ≥ 57 Hz and during tests, achieves steady state frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz; c. Operates for ≥ 5 minutes; and d. The emergency bus remains energized from the offsite power system.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.13	Verify each DG's non-emergency automatic trips are bypassed on actual or simulated loss of voltage signal on the emergency bus concurrent with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.14	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------- 1. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test. 2. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer. --- Verify each DG, when connected to its bus in parallel with offsite power and operating with maximum kVAR loading that offsite power conditions permit, operates for $\geq$ 24 hours: a. For $\geq$ 2 hours loaded $\geq$ 4200 kW and $\leq$ 4400 kW; and b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded $\geq$ 3600 kW and $\leq$ 4000 kW.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.15	--------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------- 1. This Surveillance shall be performed within 5 minutes of shutting down the DG after the DG has operated ≥ 2 hours loaded ≥ 3600 kW and ≤ 4000 kW. Momentary transients outside of load range do not invalidate this test. 2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify each DG starts and achieves, in ≤ 11 seconds, voltage ≥ 3740 V, and frequency ≥ 57 Hz and maintains steady state voltage ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4320 V and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.16	-------------------------------NOTES-------------------------------- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, this Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify each DG: a. Synchronizes with offsite power source while loaded with emergency loads upon a simulated restoration of offsite power; b. Transfers loads to offsite power source; and c. Returns to standby operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.17	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------- This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify, with a DG operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal overrides the test mode by: a. Returning DG to standby operation; and b. Automatically energizing the emergency load from offsite power.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.18	Verify interval between each sequenced load block is within design interval for each automatic load sequencer.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.19	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------- 1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. 2. This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal: a. De-energization of emergency buses; b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and: 1. energizes the emergency bus in ≤ 11 seconds, 2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through load sequencer, 3. achieves steady state voltage ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4320 V, 4. achieves steady state frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz, and 5. supplies auto-connected emergency loads for ≥ 5 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.20	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------- All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period. --- Verify when started simultaneously from standby condition, each DG achieves, in ≤ 11 seconds, voltage of ≥ 3740 V and frequency of ≥ 57 Hz and maintains steady state voltage ≥ 3740 V and ≤ 4320 V, and frequency ≥ 58.8 Hz and ≤ 61.2 Hz.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the Onsite Essential Auxiliary Power distribution system required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems — Shutdown"; and

b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one train of the Onsite Essential Auxiliary Power distribution system required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.	------------------NOTE------------------ Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.10, with one required train de-energized as a result of Condition A. ---	
	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.17	-------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ This Surveillance shall not normally be performed in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4. However, portions of the Surveillance may be performed to reestablish OPERABILITY provided an assessment determines the safety of the plant is maintained or enhanced. Credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR. --- Verify, with a DG operating in test mode and connected to its bus, an actual or simulated ESF actuation signal overrides the test mode by: a. Returning DG to standby operation; and b. Automatically energizing the emergency load from offsite power.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.18	Verify interval between each sequenced load block is within design interval for each automatic load sequencer.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or required boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or required boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.4 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.2.1	------------------------------NOTES------------------------------ The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3, SR 3.8.1.9, SR 3.8.1.10, SR 3.8.1.11, SR 3.8.1.13, SR 3.8.1.14, SR 3.8.1.15, SR 3.8.1.16, and SR 3.8.1.18. -- For AC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.1.1 SR 3.8.1.6 SR 3.8.1.13 SR 3.8.1.2 SR 3.8.1.7 SR 3.8.1.14 SR 3.8.1.3 SR 3.8.1.9 SR 3.8.1.15 SR 3.8.1.4 SR 3.8.1.10 SR 3.8.1.16 SR 3.8.1.5 SR 3.8.1.11 SR 3.8.1.18	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3 The stored diesel fuel oil and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY: When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

---NOTE---
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more DGs with fuel oil inventory < 39,500 gal and > 31,600 gal.	A.1 Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	B.1 Restore fuel oil total particulates within limit.	7 days
C. One or more DGs with new fuel oil properties not within limits.	C.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. --------NOTE--------- A single starting air receiver may be isolated without entering Condition D. -------------------------- One or more DGs with starting air receiver pressure < 210 psig and $\geq$ 125 psig.	D.1 Restore starting air receiver pressure to $\geq$ 210 psig.	48 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met. <u>OR</u> One or more DGs diesel fuel oil or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, or D.	E.1 Declare associated DG inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify the fuel oil storage system contains ≥ 39,500 gal of fuel for each DG.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify each DG air start receiver pressure is ≥ 210 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Check for and remove accumulated water from the fuel oil storage tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The four channels of DC sources shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel of DC source inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel of DC source to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Verify associated bus tie breakers are closed between DC channels.	2 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Restore channel of DC source to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	6 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Be in MODE 5.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	Verify battery terminal voltage is ≥ 125 V on float charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.2	Verify no visible corrosion at battery terminals and connectors. <u>OR</u> Verify connection resistance of specific connection(s) meets Table 3.8.4-1 limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.3	Verify battery cells, cell plates, and racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration that could degrade battery performance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.4	Remove visible terminal corrosion, verify battery cell to cell and terminal connections are clean and tight, and are coated with anti-corrosion material.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.5	Verify all battery connection resistance values meet Table 3.8.4-1 limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.6	Verify each battery charger supplies ≥ 400 amps at ≥ 125 V for ≥ 1 hour.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.7	-----------------------------NOTE----------------------------- The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.7. -- Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.8	Verify battery capacity is ≥ 80% of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program <u>AND</u> 12 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity < 100% of manufacturer's rating <u>AND</u> 24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity ≥ 100% of manufacturer's rating

Table 3.8.4-1 (page 1 of 1)

Battery Connection Resistance Limits

PARAMETER	LIMIT (micro-ohms)
Single intercell connection	$\leq$ 81.1
Single interrack connection	$\leq$ 170.0
Single intertier connection	$\leq$ 170.0
Single terminal connection	$\leq$ 187.6
Average intercell connection	$\leq$ 46.9

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 The following shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two channels of DC sources capable of supplying one train of the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems Shutdown," and

b. One source of DC electrical power, other than that required by LCO 3.8.5.a, capable of supplying the remaining train of the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) when required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channel(s) of DC source(s) inoperable.	A.1.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	OR	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	AND	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or required boron concentration.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required channel(s) of DC source(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.5.1	------NOTE------ The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.6, SR 3.8.4.7, and SR 3.8.4.8. ------------ For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable: SR 3.8.4.1 SR 3.8.4.4 SR 3.8.4.7 SR 3.8.4.2 SR 3.8.4.5 SR 3.8.4.8. SR 3.8.4.3 SR 3.8.4.6	In accordance with applicable SRs

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for the channels of DC batteries shall be within the limits of Table 3.8.6-1.

APPLICABILITY: When associated channels of DC sources are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category A or B limits.	A.1 Verify pilot cells electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Restore battery cell parameters to Category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1.	31 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met. OR One or more batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells < 60°F. OR One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category C values.	B.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program AND Once within 7 days after a battery discharge < 110 V AND Once within 7 days after a battery overcharge > 150 V
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is ≥ 60°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)
Battery Cell Parameters Requirements

PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: ALLOWABLE LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL
Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark[(a)]	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark[(a)]	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
Float Voltage	≥ 2.13 V	≥ 2.13 V	> 2.07 V
Specific Gravity[(b)(c)]	≥ 1.200	≥ 1.195 <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells > 1.205	Not more than 0.020 below average of all connected cells or ≥ 1.195 <u>AND</u> Average of all connected cells ≥ 1.195

(a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum during equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.

(b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level. Level correction is not required, however, when battery charging is < 2 amps when on float charge.

(c) A battery charging current of < 2 amps when on float charge is acceptable for meeting specific gravity limits following a battery recharge, for a maximum of 7 days. When charging current is used to satisfy specific gravity requirements, specific gravity of each connected cell shall be measured prior to expiration of the 7 day allowance.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Inverters — Operating

LCO 3.8.7 The four required Channels of inverters shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One inverter inoperable.	A.1 --------------NOTE------------- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.9, "Distribution Systems - Operating" with any vital bus de-energized. ------------------------------------ Restore inverter to OPERABLE status.	24 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1	Verify correct inverter voltage, and alignment to required AC vital buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Inverters — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 The following shall be OPERABLE:

a. Two inverters capable of supplying one train of the onsite Class 1E AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.10, "Distribution Systems-Shutdown," and

b. One source of AC vital bus power, other than that required by LCO 3.8.8.a, capable of supplying the remaining onsite Class 1E AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystem(s) when required by LCO 3.8.10.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC vital bus power sources inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or required boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.4 Initiate action to restore required inverters to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct voltage and alignments to required AC vital buses.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.9 Distribution Systems — Operating

LCO 3.8.9 Train A and Train B AC, four channels of DC, and four AC vital buses electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) inoperable.	A.1 Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
B. One AC vital bus inoperable.	B.1 Restore AC vital bus subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One channel of DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore DC channel of electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>OR</u> In accordance with the Risk-Informed Completion Time Program
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 5.	6 hours 36 hours
E. Two trains with inoperable distribution subsystems that result in a loss of safety function.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.9.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.10 Distribution Systems — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.10 The necessary portion of AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 5 and 6,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required AC, DC, or AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Suspend operations involving positive reactivity additions that could result in loss of required SDM or required boron concentration.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.4 Initiate actions to restore required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.5 Declare associated required residual heat removal subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2.6 Declare affected Low Temperature Overpressure Protection (LTOP) feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.10.1 Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC, DC, and AC vital bus electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Boron Concentration

LCO 3.9.1 Boron concentrations of the Reactor Coolant System, the refueling canal, and the refueling cavity shall be maintained within the limit specified in the COLR.

-----NOTE-----
Only applicable to the refueling canal and refueling cavity when connected to the RCS.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Boron concentration not within limit.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend positive reactivity additions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Initiate action to restore boron concentration to within limit.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1	Verify boron concentration is within the limit specified in COLR.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Unborated Water Source Isolation Valves

LCO 3.9.2 Each valve used to isolate unborated water sources shall be secured in the closed position.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each unborated water source isolation valve.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. -----NOTE----- Required Action A.3 must be completed whenever Condition A is entered. ----- One or more valves not secured in closed position.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. AND A.2 Initiate actions to secure valve in closed position. AND A.3 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Immediately Immediately 4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1	Verify each valve that isolates unborated water sources is secured in the closed position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Nuclear Instrumentation

LCO 3.9.3 Two source range neutron flux monitors shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required source range neutron flux monitor inoperable.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	AND	
	A.2 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
B. Two required source range neutron flux monitors inoperable.	B.1 Initiate action to restore one source range neutron flux monitor to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Perform SR 3.9.1.1.	Once per 12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.3.2	-------------------------------NOTE---------------------------- Neutron detectors are excluded from CHANNEL CALIBRATION. --- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Containment Penetrations

LCO 3.9.4 The containment penetrations shall be in the following status:

a. The equipment hatch closed and held in place by a minimum of four bolts;

b. A minimum of one door in each air lock closed; and

c. Each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere either:

1. closed by a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent, or

2. exhausting through an OPERABLE Containment Purge Exhaust System HEPA filter and charcoal adsorber.

APPLICABILITY: During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more containment penetrations not in required status.	A.1 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1	Verify each required containment penetration is in the required status.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.4.2	Perform required Containment Purge Exhaust System Testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — High Water Level

LCO 3.9.5 One RHR loop shall be OPERABLE and in operation.

-----NOTE-----
The required RHR loop may be removed from operation for ≤ 1 hour per 8 hour period, provided no operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the Reactor Coolant System with boron concentration less than required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RHR loop requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend loading irradiated fuel assemblies in the core.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.3 Initiate action to satisfy RHR loop requirements.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.4 Close the containment equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.5 Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.6.1 Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.6.2 Verify each penetration is capable of being closed on a high containment radiation signal.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.5.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of $\geq$ 1000 gpm and RCS temperature is $\leq$ 140°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.5.2	Verify required RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) and Coolant Circulation — Low Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 Two RHR loops shall be OPERABLE, and one RHR loop shall be in operation.

-NOTES-

1. All RHR pumps may be removed from operation for ≤ 15 minutes when switching from one train to another provided:

    a. The core outlet temperature is maintained > 10 degrees F below saturation temperature,

    b. No operations are permitted that would cause introduction of coolant into the Reactor Coolant System (RCS) with boron concentration less than that required to meet the minimum required boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1, and

    c. No draining operations to further reduce RCS water volume are permitted.

2. One required RHR loop may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for surveillance testing, provided that the other RHR loop is OPERABLE and in operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 6 with the water level < 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Less than the required number of RHR loops OPERABLE.	A.1 Initiate action to restore required RHR loops to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2 Initiate action to establish ≥ 23 ft of water above the top of reactor vessel flange.	Immediately
		(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. No RHR loop in operation.	B.1 Suspend operations that would cause introduction of coolant into the RCS with boron concentration less than required to meet the boron concentration of LCO 3.9.1.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.2 Initiate action to restore one RHR loop to operation.	Immediately
	AND	
	B.3 Close the containment equipment hatch and secure with four bolts.	4 hours
	AND	
	B.4 Close one door in each air lock.	4 hours
	AND	
	B.5.1 Close each penetration providing direct access from the containment atmosphere to the outside atmosphere with a manual or automatic isolation valve, blind flange, or equivalent.	4 hours
	OR	
	B.5.2 Verify each penetration is capable of being closed on a high containment radiation signal.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1	Verify one RHR loop is in operation and circulating reactor coolant at a flow rate of ≥ 1000 gpm and RCS temperature is ≤ 140°F.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.6.2	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power available to the required RHR pump that is not in operation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.6.3	Verify RHR loop locations susceptible to gas accumulation are sufficiently filled with water.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.7 Refueling Cavity Water Level

LCO 3.9.7 Refueling cavity water level shall be maintained ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.

APPLICABILITY: During CORE ALTERATIONS, except during latching and unlatching of control rod drive shafts,
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refueling cavity water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS. <u>AND</u> A.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within containment.	Immediately Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1	Verify refueling cavity water level is ≥ 23 ft above the top of reactor vessel flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.1 Site Location

The McGuire Nuclear Station site is located at latitude 35 degrees, 25 minutes, 59 seconds north and longitude 80 degrees, 56 minutes, 55 seconds west. The Universal Transverse Mercator Grid Coordinates are E 504, 669, 256, and N 3, 920, 870, 471. The site is in northwestern Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, 17 miles north-northwest of Charlotte, North Carolina.

4.2 Reactor Core

4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 193 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of either Zircalloy, ZIRLO®, or Optimized ZIRLO™ clad fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide (UO_2) as fuel material. Limited substitutions of ZIRLO®, Optimized ZIRLO™, zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with applicable NRC staff approved codes and methods and shown by tests or analyses to comply with all fuel safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 53 control rod assemblies. The control material shall be silver indium cadmium (Unit 1) silver indium cadmium and boron carbide (Unit 2) as approved by the NRC.

4.3 Fuel Storage

4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 5.00 weight percent;

b. $k_{eff} < 1.0$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR;

c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with water borated to 800 ppm, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR;

4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

4.3 Fuel Storage (continued)

d. A nominal 10.4 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in Region 1 and

e. A nominal 9.125 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in Region 2.

f. Neutron absorber (Boral) installed between fuel assemblies in the Region 1 racks.

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum nominal U-235 enrichment of 5.00 weight percent;

b. $k_{eff} \leq 0.95$ if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR;

c. $k_{eff} \leq 0.98$ if moderated by aqueous foam, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section 9.1 of the UFSAR; and

d. A nominal 21 inch center to center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the storage racks.

4.3.2 <u>Drainage</u>

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 745 ft.-7 in.

4.3.3 <u>Capacity</u>

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 1463 fuel assemblies (286 total spaces in Region 1 and 1177 total spaces in Region 2).

Correction letter of 6-20-2005

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.1 Responsibility

5.1.1 The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence.

5.1.2 The Control Room Supervisor (CRS) shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the CRS from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an individual [other than the Shift Technical Advisor (STA)] with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the CRS from the control room while the unit is in MODE 5 or 6, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function.

On occasion when there is a need for both the CRS and the relief SRO to be absent from the control room in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, an STA with an active SRO license on the unit shall be allowed to assume the control room command function and serve as the SRO in the control room provided that:

a. the CRS or the relief SRO is available to return to the control room within 10 minutes, and

b. the assumption of CRS duties by the STA is limited to periods not in excess of 15 minutes duration and a total time not to exceed 1 hour during any shift.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.2 Organization

5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements shall be documented in the UFSAR;

b. The Plant Manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant;

c. The Vice President, McGuire Nuclear Site, shall have responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety;

d. The Chief Nuclear Officer will be the Senior Nuclear Executive and have corporate responsibility for overall nuclear safety; and

e. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out radiation protection, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

(continued)

5.2 Organization (continued)

5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned to each reactor containing fuel and an additional non-licensed operator shall be assigned for each control room from which a reactor is operating in MODES 1, 2, 3, or 4.

   A total of three non-licensed operators are required for the two units.

b. At least one licensed Reactor Operator (RO) shall be present in the control room when fuel is in the reactor. In addition, while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, 3, or 4, at least one licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be present in the control room.

c. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and 5.2.2.a and 5.2.2.g for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.

d. A Radiation Protection Technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.

e. Deleted

f. The Operations Manager shall hold or have held an SRO license.

g. The Shift Technical Advisor (STA) shall provide advisory technical support to the Shift Manager in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit.

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications referenced for comparable positions, as specified in the Duke Energy Corporation Quality Assurance Program Description (DUKE-QAPD-001-A).

5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

5.4 Procedures

5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:

a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;

b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and to NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;

c. Quality assurance for effluent and environmental monitoring;

d. Commitments contained in UFSAR Chapter 16.0; and

e. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.

The following programs shall be established, implemented, and maintained.

5.5.1 Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM)

The ODCM shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program.

Licensee initiated changes to the ODCM:

a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

   1. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and

   2. a determination that the change(s) do not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;

b. Shall become effective after the approval of the Plant Manager or Radiation Protection Manager; and

c. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

5.5.2 Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

A program shall be established to implement the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in NEI 94-01, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J," Revision 3-A, dated July 2012, and the limitations and conditions specified in NEI 94-01, Revision 2-A, dated October 2008.

The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident, P_a, is 14.8 psig. The containment design pressure is 15 psig. The maximum allowable containment leakage rate, L_a, at P_a, shall be 0.3% of containment air weight per day.

Leakage Rate acceptance criteria are:

a. Containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is ≤ 1.0 L_a. During the first plant startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are ≤ 0.75 L_a for Type A tests and < 0.6 L_a for Type B and Type C tests.

b. Airlock testing acceptance criteria for the overall airlock leakage rate is ≤ 0.05 L_a when tested at ≥ P_a. For each door, the leakage rate is ≤ 0.01 L_a when tested at ≥ 14.8 psig.

The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

Nothing in these Technical Specifications shall be construed to modify the testing frequencies required by 10CFR50, Appendix J.

5.5.3 Primary Coolant Sources Outside Containment

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include Containment Spray, Safety Injection, Chemical and Volume Control, Nuclear Sampling, RHR, Boron Recycle, Refueling Water, Liquid Waste, and Waste Gas. The program shall include the following:

a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and

b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at refueling cycle intervals or less.

5.5.4 Deleted

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.5 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

a. This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in Chapter 16 of the UFSAR, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

1. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM;

2. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to unrestricted areas, conforming to ten times 10 CFR 20, Part 20.1001 - 20.2401, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2;

3. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM;

4. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to unrestricted areas, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

5. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days;

6. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

(continued)

5.5.5 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

7. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the site boundary shall be limited to the following:

   i. For noble gases: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 500 mrem/yr to the total body and less than or equal to a dose rate of 3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and

   ii. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to a dose rate of 1500 mrem/yr to any organ;

8. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

9. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

10. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190; and

11. Descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating, and Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.

b. Licensee initiated changes to the Radiological Effluent Controls of the UFSAR:

1. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:

   i. Sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.5 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

ii. A determination that the change(s) maintain the overall conformance of the solidified waste product to existing requirements of Federal, State, or other applicable regulations or a determination that the change will maintain the level of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR Part 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50 and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;

2. Shall become effective after approval of the station manager.

3. Shall be submitted to the Commission in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire Section 16.11 of the UFSAR as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any changes to Section 16.11 of the UFSAR was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month/year) the change was implemented.

5.5.6 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the UFSAR, Section 5.2.1.5, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

5.5.7 Reactor Coolant Pump Flywheel Inspection Program

This program shall provide for the inspection of each reactor coolant pump flywheel per the recommendations of Regulatory Position C.4.b of Regulatory Guide 1.14, Revision 1, August 1975.

In lieu of Position C.4.b(1) and C.4.b(2), a qualified in-place UT examination over the volume from the inner bore of the flywheel to the circle one-half of the outer radius or a surface examination (MT and/or PT) of exposed surfaces of the removed flywheels may be conducted at 20 year intervals.

(continued)

5.5.8 Inservice Testing Program (Deleted)

Note: See Section 1.1 for the definition of INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM.

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program

An SG Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained. In addition, the SG Program shall include the following:

a. Provisions for condition monitoring assessments. Condition monitoring assessment means an evaluation of the “as found” condition of the tubing with respect to the performance criteria for structural integrity and accident induced leakage. The “as found” condition refers to the condition of the tubing during an SG inspection outage, as determined from the inservice inspection results or by other means, prior to the plugging of tubes. Condition monitoring assessments shall be conducted during each outage during which the SG tubes are inspected or plugged to confirm that the performance criteria are being met.

(continued)

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

b. Performance criteria for SG tube integrity. SG tube integrity shall be maintained by meeting the performance criteria for tube structural integrity, accident induced leakage, and operational LEAKAGE.

   1. Structural integrity performance criterion: All in-service SG tubes shall retain structural integrity over the full range of normal operating conditions (including startup, operation in the power range, hot standby, and cool down), all anticipated transients included in the design specification, and design basis accidents. This includes retaining a safety factor of 3.0 against burst under normal steady state full power operation primary-to-secondary pressure differential and a safety factor of 1.4 against burst applied to the design basis accident primary-to-secondary pressure differentials. Apart from the above requirements, additional loading conditions associated with the design basis accidents, or combination of accidents in accordance with the design and licensing basis, shall also be evaluated to determine if the associated loads contribute significantly to burst or collapse. In the assessment of tube integrity, those loads that do significantly affect burst or collapse shall be determined and assessed in combination with the loads due to pressure with a safety factor of 1.2 on the combined primary loads and 1.0 on axial secondary loads.

   2. Accident induced leakage performance criterion: The primary to secondary accident induced leakage rate for any design basis accident, other than a SG tube rupture, shall not exceed the leakage rate assumed in the accident analysis in terms of total leakage rate for all SGs and leakage rate for an individual SG. Leakage is not to exceed 0.27 gallons per minute total.

   3. The operational LEAKAGE performance criterion is specified in LCO 3.4.13, “RCS Operational LEAKAGE.”

c. Provisions for SG tube plugging criteria. Tubes found by inservice inspection to contain flaws with a depth equal to or exceeding 40% of the nominal tube wall thickness shall be plugged.

d. Provisions for SG tube inspections. Periodic SG tube inspections shall be performed. The number and portions of the tubes inspected and methods of inspection shall be performed with the objective of detecting flaws of any type (e.g., volumetric flaws, axial and circumferential cracks) that may be present along the length of the tube, from the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube inlet to the tube-to-tubesheet weld at the tube outlet, and that may satisfy the applicable tube plugging criteria. The tube-to-tubesheet weld is not part of the tube. In addition to meeting the requirements of d.1, d.2, and d.3 below, the inspection scope, inspection methods, and inspection intervals shall be such as to ensure that SG tube integrity is maintained until the next SG inspection. A degradation assessment shall be performed to determine the type and location of flaws to which the tubes may be susceptible and, based on this assessment, to determine which inspection methods need to be employed and at what locations.

(continued)

5.5.9 Steam Generator (SG) Program (continued)

1. Inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG during the first refueling outage following SG installation.

2. After the first refueling outage following SG installation, inspect 100% of the tubes in each SG at least every 96 effective full power months, which defines the inspection period.

3. If crack indications are found in any SG tube, then the next inspection for each affected and potentially affected SG for the degradation mechanism that caused the crack indication shall be at the next refueling outage. If definitive information, such as from examination of a pulled tube, diagnostic non-destructive testing, or engineering evaluation indicates that a crack-like indication is not associated with a crack(s), then the indication need not be treated as a crack.

e. Provisions for monitoring operational primary to secondary LEAKAGE.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

5.5.10 Secondary Water Chemistry Program

This program provides controls for monitoring secondary water chemistry to inhibit SG tube degradation and low pressure turbine disc stress corrosion cracking. The program shall include:

a. Identification of a sampling schedule for the critical variables and control points for these variables;

b. Identification of the procedures used to measure the values of the critical variables;

c. Identification of process sampling points, which shall include monitoring the discharge of the condensate pumps for evidence of condenser in leakage;

d. Procedures for the recording and management of data;

e. Procedures defining corrective actions for all off control point chemistry conditions; and

f. A procedure identifying the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data and the sequence and timing of administrative events, which is required to initiate corrective action.

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

A program shall be established to implement the following required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI N510-1975, with exceptions as noted in the UFSAR.

a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters shows the following penetration and system bypass when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI N510-1975 (N510-1980 for Auxiliary Building Filtered Exhaust) at the flowrate specified below ± 10%.

(continued)

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration	Flowrate
Annulus Ventilation	< 1%	8000 cfm
Control Area Ventilation	< 0.05%	2000 cfm
Aux. Bldg. Filtered Exhaust (2 fans)(Unit 1)	< 1%	45,700 cfm
Aux. Bldg. Filtered Exhaust (2 fans)(Unit 2)	< 1%	40,500 cfm
Containment Purge (non-ESF) (2 fans)	< 1%	21,000 cfm
Fuel Bldg. Ventilation (non-ESF)	< 1%	35,000 cfm

b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows the following penetration and system bypass when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI N510-1975 (N510-1980 for Auxiliary Building Filtered Exhaust) at the flowrate specified below ± 10%.

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration	Flowrate
Annulus Ventilation	< 1%	8000 cfm
Control Area Ventilation	< 0.05%	2000 cfm
Aux. Bldg. Filtered Exhaust (2 fans)(Unit 1)	< 1%	45,700 cfm
Aux. Bldg. Filtered Exhaust (2 fans)(Unit 2)	< 1%	40,500 cfm
Containment Purge (non-ESF) (2 fans)	< 1%	21,000 cfm
Fuel Bldg. Ventilation (non-ESF)	< 1%	35,000 cfm

c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, shows the methyl iodide penetration less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at the temperature and relative humidity (RH) specified below.

ESF Ventilation System	Penetration	RH	Temp.
Annulus Ventilation	< 4%	95%	30°C
Control Area Ventilation	< 0.95%	95%	30°C
Aux. Bldg. Filtered Exhaust	< 4%	95%	30°C
Containment Purge (non-ESF)	< 4%	95%	30°C
Fuel Bldg. Ventilation (non-ESF)	< 4%	95%	30°C

d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters, the prefilters, and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, and ANSI N510-1975 at the flowrate specified below ± 10%.

(continued)

5.5.11 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

ESF Ventilation System	Delta P	Flowrate
Annulus Ventilation	6.0 in wg	8000 cfm
Control Area Ventilation	5.0 in wg	2000 cfm
Aux. Bldg. Filtered Exhaust (2 fans)(Unit 1)	6.0 in wg	45,700 cfm
Aux. Bldg. Filtered Exhaust (2 fans)(Unit 2)	6.0 in wg	40,500 cfm
Containment Purge (non-ESF) (2 fans)	6.0 in wg	21,000 cfm
Fuel Bldg. Ventilation (non-ESF)	6.0 in wg	35,000 cfm

e. Deleted

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

5.5.12 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Waste Gas Holdup System, the quantity of radioactivity contained in gas storage tanks or fed into the offgas treatment system, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks. The gaseous radioactivity quantities shall be determined following the methodology in Branch Technical Position (BTP) ETSB 11-5, "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Waste Gas System Leak or Failure". The liquid radwaste quantities shall be determined in accordance with Standard Review Plan, Section 15.7.3, "Postulated Radioactive Release due to Tank Failures".

The program shall include:

a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen and oxygen in the Waste Gas Holdup System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion);

(continued)

5.5.12 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program (continued)

b. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank or connected gas storage tanks and fed into the offgas treatment system is less than the amount that would result in a Deep Dose Equivalent of $\geq$ 0.5 rem to any individual in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents; and

c. A surveillance program to ensure that the quantity of radioactivity contained in all outdoor liquid radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls, capable of holding the tanks' contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System is less than the amount that would result in concentrations exceeding the limits of 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2, at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an unrestricted area, in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program surveillance frequencies.

5.5.13 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:

   1. an API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,

   2. a flash point and kinematic viscosity within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and

   3. a clear and bright appearance with proper color or a water and sediment content within limits;

b. Other properties for ASTM 2D fuel oil are within limits within 31 days following sampling and addition to storage tanks; and

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.13 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program (continued)

c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil is ≤ 10 mg/l when tested every 31 days.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program test frequencies.

5.5.14 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.

b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not require either of the following:

   1. A change in the TS incorporated in the license; or

   2. A change to the updated FSAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50. 59.

c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the UFSAR.

d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.14.b.1 or 5.5.14.b.2 above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.5.15 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate actions may be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6. The SFDP shall contain the following:

(continued)

5.5.15 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

a. Provisions for cross train checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;

b. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;

c. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and

d. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.

A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed. For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

a. A required system redundant to the system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or

b. A required system redundant to the system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or

c. A required system redundant to the support system(s) for the supported systems (a) and (b) above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

5.5.16 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Area Ventilation System (CRAVS), CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of 5 rem whole body or its equivalent to any part of the body for the duration of the accident. The program shall include the following elements:

a. The definition of the CRE and the CRE boundary.

(continued)

5.5.16 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.

c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0.

d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to atmospheric pressure during the pressurization mode of operation by one train of the CRAVS, operating at a makeup flow rate of ≤ 2200 cfm, at a Frequency of 18 months on a STAGGERED TEST BASIS. The results shall be trended and used as part of the periodic assessment of the CRE boundary in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.197, Figure 1.

e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air inleakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air inleakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air inleakage limit for radiological challenges is the inleakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.

f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered inleakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

5.5.17 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.

b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.

(continued)

5.5.17 Surveillance Frequency Control Program (continued)

c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.

5.5.18 Risk-Informed Completion Time Program

This program provides controls to calculate a Risk-Informed Completion Time (RICT) and must be implemented in accordance with NEI 06-09-A, Revision 0, "Risk-Managed Technical Specifications (RMTS) Guidelines." The program shall include the following:

a. The RICT may not exceed 30 days;

b. A RICT may only be utilized in MODE 1 and 2;

c. When a RICT is being used, any change to the plant configuration, as defined in NEI 06-09-A, Appendix A, must be considered for the effect on the RICT.

   1. For planned changes, the revised RICT must be determined prior to implementation of the change in configuration.

   2. For emergent conditions, the revised RICT must be determined within the time limits of the Required Action Completion Time (i.e., not the RICT) or 12 hours after the plant configuration change, whichever is less.

   3. Revising the RICT is not required if the plant configuration change would lower plant risk and would result in a longer RICT.

d. For emergent conditions, if the extent of condition evaluation for inoperable structures, systems, or components (SSCs) is not complete prior to exceeding the Completion Time, the RICT shall account for the increased possibility of common cause failure (CCF) by either:

   1. Numerically accounting for the increased possibility of CCF in the RICT calculation; or

   2. Risk Management Actions (RMAs) not already credited in the RICT calculation shall be implemented that support redundant or diverse SSCs that perform the function(s) of the inoperable SSCs, and, if practicable, reduce the frequency of initiating events that challenge the function(s) performed by the inoperable SSCs.

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals

5.5.18 Risk-Informed Completion Time Program (continued)

e. The risk assessment approaches and methods shall be acceptable to the NRC. The plant PRA shall be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at the plant, as specified in Regulatory Guide 1.200, Revision 2. Methods to assess the risk from extending the Completion Times must be PRA methods approved for use with this program, or other methods approved by the NRC for generic use; and any change in the PRA methods to assess risk that are outside these approval boundaries require prior NRC approval.

5.6 Reporting Requirements

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

5.6.1 Deleted

5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report

-----NOTE-----
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in Chapter 16 of the UFSAR and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include summarized and tabulated results of the analyses and measurements in the format of the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

-----NOTE-----
A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine sections common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit in the previous year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in Chapter 16 of the UFSAR and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

(continued)

5.6.4 Deleted

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)

a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:

1. Illustration of Reactor Core Safety Limits for Specification 2.1.1.
2. Moderator Temperature Coefficient BOL and EOL limits and 60 ppm and 300 ppm surveillance limits for Specification 3.1.3,
3. Shutdown Bank Insertion Limit for Specification 3.1.5,
4. Control Bank Insertion Limits for Specification 3.1.6,
5. Axial Flux Difference limits for Specification 3.2.3,
6. Heat Flux Hot Channel Factor for Specification 3.2.1,
7. Nuclear Enthalpy Rise Hot Channel Factor limits for Specification 3.2.2,
8. Overtemperature and Overpower Delta T setpoint parameter values for Specification 3.3.1,
9. Reactor Coolant System pressure, temperature, and flow departure from Nucleate Boiling (DNB) limits for Specification 3.4.1,
10. Accumulator and Refueling Water Storage Tank boron concentration limits for Specification 3.5.1 and 3.5.4,
11. Reactor Coolant System and refueling canal boron concentration limits for Specification 3.9.1,
12. Spent fuel pool boron concentration limits for Specification 3.7.14,
13. SHUTDOWN MARGIN for Specification 3.1.1, and.
14. 31 EFPD Surveillance Penalty Factors for Specifications 3.2.1 and 3.2.2.

(continued)

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

1. WCAP-9272-P-A, "WESTINGHOUSE RELOAD SAFETY EVALUATION METHODOLOGY," (W Proprietary).

2. WCAP-10266-P-A, "THE 1981 VERSION OF WESTINGHOUSE EVALUATION MODEL USING BASH CODE," (W Proprietary).

3. BAW-10168P-A, "B&W Loss-of-Coolant Accident Evaluation Model for Recirculating Steam Generator Plants," (B& W Proprietary).

4. DPC-NE-2011PA, "Duke Power Company Nuclear Design Methodology for Core Operating Limits of Westinghouse Reactors," (DPC Proprietary).

5. DPC-NE-3001PA, "Multidimensional Reactor Transients and Safety Analysis Physics Parameter Methodology," (DPC Proprietary).

6. DPC-NF-2010A, "Duke Power Company McGuire Nuclear Station Catawba Nuclear Station Nuclear Physics Methodology for Reload Design ".

7. DPC-NE-3002A, "FSAR Chapter 15 System Transient Analysis Methodology".

8. DPC-NE-3000PA, "Thermal-Hydraulic Transient Analysis Methodology ," (DPC Proprietary).

9. DPC-NE-1004A, "Nuclear Design Methodology Using CASMO - 3/SIMULATE-3 P ".

10. DPC-NE-2004P-A, "Duke Power Company McGuire and Catawba Nuclear Stations Core Thermal-Hydraulic Methodology using VIPRE-01," (DPC Proprietary).

11. DPC-NE-2005P-A, "Thermal Hydraulic Statistical Core Design Methodology," (DPC Proprietary).

12. DPC-NE-2008P-A, "Fuel Mechanical Reload Analysis Methodology Using TACO3," (DPC Proprietary).

13. WCAP-10054-P-A, "Westinghouse Small Break ECCS Evaluation Model using the NOTRUMP Code," (W Proprietary).

(continued)

5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

14. DPC-NE-2009-P-A, "Westinghouse Fuel Transition Report," (DPC Proprietary).

15. WCAP-12945-P-A, Volume 1 and Volumes 2-5, " Code Qualification Document for Best-Estimate Loss of Coolant Analysis," (W Proprietary).

16. DPC-NE-1005P-A, "Duke Power Nuclear Design Methodology Using CASMO-4/SIMULATE-3 MOX," (DPC Proprietary).

17. DPC-NE-1007-PA, "Conditional Exemption of the EOC MTC Measurement Methodology" (Duke and Westinghouse Proprietary).

18. WCAP-12610-P-A, "VANTAGE+ Fuel Assembly Reference Core Report," April 1995. (Westinghouse Proprietary).

19. WCAP-12610-P-A & CENPD-404-P-A, Addendum 1-A, "Optimized ZIRLO™," July 2006. (Westinghouse Proprietary).

The COLR will contain the complete identification for each of the Technical Specifications referenced topical reports used to prepare the COLR (i.e., report number, title, revision number, report date or NRC SER date, and any supplements).

c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.

d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

5.6.6 Not Used.

5.6.7 PAM Report

When a report is required by LCO 3.3.3, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

(continued)

5.6.8 Steam Generator Tube Inspection Report

A report shall be submitted within 180 days after the initial entry into MODE 4 following completion of an inspection performed in accordance with the Specification 5.5.9, Steam Generator (SG) Program. The report shall include:

a. The scope of inspections performed on each SG;

b. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized for tubes with increased degradation susceptibility;

c. For each degradation mechanism found:

   1. The nondestructive examination techniques utilized;

   2. The location, orientation (if linear), measured size (if available), and voltage response for each indication. For tube wear at support structures less than 20 percent through-wall, only the total number of indications needs to be reported;

   3. A description of the condition monitoring assessment and results, including the margin to the tube integrity performance criteria and comparison with the margin predicted to exist at the inspection by the previous forward-looking tube integrity assessment; and

   4. The number of tubes plugged during the inspection outage.

d. An analysis summary of the tube integrity conditions predicted to exist at the next scheduled inspection (the forward-looking tube integrity assessment) relative to the applicable performance criteria, including the analysis methodology, inputs, and results;

e. The number and percentage of tubes plugged to date, and the effective plugging percentage in each SG; and

f. The results of any SG secondary side inspections.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.1 Pursuant to 10 CFR 20, paragraph 20.1601(c), in lieu of the requirements of 10 CFR 20.1601, each high radiation area, as defined in 10 CFR 20, in which the intensity of radiation is > 100 mrem/hr but ≤ 1000 mrem/hr at 30 cm (12 in.) from the radiation source or from any surface which the radiation penetrates, shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP). Individuals qualified in radiation protection procedures (e.g., Radiation Protection Technicians) or personnel continuously escorted by such individuals may be exempt from the RWP issuance requirement during the performance of their assigned duties in high radiation areas with exposure rates ≤ 1000 mrem/hr, provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into such high radiation areas.

Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:

a. A radiation monitoring device that continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.

b. A radiation monitoring device that continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate levels in the area have been established and personnel are aware of them.

c. An individual qualified in radiation protection procedures with a radiation dose rate monitoring device, who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by the Radiation Protection Manager in the RWP.

5.7.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 5.7.1, areas with radiation levels > 1000 mrem/hr at 30 cm (12 in.) from the radiation source or from any surface which the radiation penetrates shall be provided with locked or continuously guarded doors to prevent unauthorized entry and the keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the Shift Manager, Radiation Protection Manager, or his or her designee. Doors shall remain locked except during periods of access by personnel under an approved RWP that shall specify the dose rate levels in the immediate work areas and the maximum allowable stay times for individuals in those areas. In lieu of the stay time specification of the RWP, direct or remote (such as closed circuit TV cameras) continuous surveillance may be made by personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures to provide positive exposure control over the activities being performed within the area.

(continued)

5.7 High Radiation Area

5.7.3 For individual high radiation areas with radiation levels of > 1000 mrem/hr at 30 cm (12 in.), accessible to personnel, that are located within large areas such as reactor containment, where no enclosure exists for purposes of locking, or that cannot be continuously guarded, and where no enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual area, that individual area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted, and a flashing light shall be activated as a warning device.

APPENDIX B

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-9

Duke Power Power Company LLC shall comply with the following conditions on the schedules noted below:

Amendment Number	Additional Conditions	Implementation Date
	Upon implementation of the Amendment adopting TSTF-448, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered inleakage as required by SR 3.7.9.4, in accordance with TS 5.5.16.c.(i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by TS 5.5.16.c.(ii), and the measurement of CRE pressure as required by TS 5.5.16.d, shall be considered met. Following implementation: (a) The first performance of SR 3.7.9.4 in accordance with TS 5.5.16.c.(i), shall be within the specified Frequency of 6 years, plus the 18 month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from October 2003, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the February 19, 2004 letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 18 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 6 years. (b) The first performance of the periodic assessment of CRE habitability, TS 5.5.16.c.(ii), shall be within 3 years, plus the 9 month allowance of SR 3.0.2 as measured from October 2003, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test, as stated in the February 19, 2004 letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01, or within the next 9 months if the time period since the most recent successful tracer gas test is greater than 3 years. (c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, TS 5.5.16.d, shall be within 18 months, plus the 138 days allowed by SR 3.0.2, as measured from January 2007, the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test, or within 138 days if not performed previously.	See Condition

APPENDIX B

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-9

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC comply with the following conditions on the schedules noted below:

Amendment Number	Additional Conditions	Implementation Date
269	The Licensee shall perform an analysis, in the form of either a topical report or site-specific analysis, describing how the current P-T limit curves at 34 Effective Full Power Years (EFPY) for McGuire Unit 1 and the methodology used to develop these curves considered all Reactor Vessel (RV) materials (beltline and non-beltline) and the lowest service temperature of all ferritic Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary (RCPB) materials, as applicable, consistent with the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix G. This analysis shall be provided to the NRC within one year after NRC approval of the March 5, 2012 McGuire Measurement Uncertainty Recapture (MUR) License Amendment Request.	See Condition
269	McGuire Nuclear Station switchyard voltages required (so as not to impact the degraded voltage relay settings), corresponding to Unit 1 post-MUR uprate conditions, will be evaluated prior to implementation of MUR on Unit 1. However, if at the time of this evaluation, Unit 1 is not capable of realizing the expected maximum post-MUR uprate MWt power level and/or Unit 1 is not capable of generating the expected maximum post-MUR uprate MWe, then an additional evaluation will be performed when Unit 1 has these capabilities. If this additional evaluation is necessary, any changes in the switchyard voltages required (so as not to impact the degraded voltage relay settings), corresponding to conditions associated with the additional Unit 1 MWt capability and/or the additional Unit 1 MWe capability, will be evaluated prior to raising Unit 1 reactor core full steady state power to the expected maximum post-MUR uprate MWt power level and/or prior to Unit 1 generating the expected maximum post-MUR uprate MWe.	See Condition

APPENDIX B

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. NPF-9

Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC comply with the following conditions on the schedules noted below:

Amendment Number	Additional Conditions	Implementation Date
314	During the extended DG Completion Times authorized by Amendment No. 314, the turbine-driven auxiliary feed water pump will not be removed from service for elective maintenance activities. The turbine-driven auxiliary feed water pump will be controlled as "protected equipment" during the extended DG CT. The Non-CT EDGs, ESPS, Component Cooling System, Safe Shutdown Facility, Nuclear Service Water System, Chemical and Volume Control System, Diesel Air Compressors, Residual Heat Removal System, motor driven auxiliary feed water pumps, and the switchyard will also be controlled as "protected equipment."	Upon implementation of Amendment No. 314
314	The risk estimates associated with the 14-day EDG Completion Time LAR (including those results of associated sensitivity studies) will be updated, as necessary to incorporate the as-built, as-operated ESPS modification. Duke Energy will confirm that any updated risk estimates continue to meet the risk acceptance guidelines of RG 1.174 and RG 1.177.	Upon implementation of Amendment No. 314

APPENDIX C

ANTITRUST CONDITIONS

Pursuant to an Order by the Atomic Safety and Licensing Board, dated April 23, 1975, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission incorporates in Renewed Operating License NPF-9 the following antitrust conditions:

a. The licensee makes the commitments contained herein, recognizing that bulk power supply arrangements between neighboring entities normally tend to serve the public interest. In addition, where there are net benefits to all participants such arrangements also serve the best interests of each of the participants. Among the benefits of such transactions are increased electric system reliability, a reduction in the cost of electric power, and minimization of the environmental effects of the production and sale of electricity.

   Any particular bulk power supply transaction may afford greater benefits to one participant than to another. The benefits realized by a small system may be proportionately greater than those realized by a larger system. The relative benefits to be derived by the parties from a proposed transaction, however, should not be controlling upon a decision with respect to the desirability of participating in the transaction. Accordingly, the licensee will enter into proposed bulk power transactions of the types hereinafter described which, on balance, provide net benefits to the licensee. There are net benefits in a transaction if the licensee recovers the cost of the transaction, (as defined in subparagraph (1)(d) hereof) and there is no demonstrable net detriment to the licensee arising from the transaction.

(1) As used herein:

   (a) "Bulk Power" means electric power and any attendant energy, supplied or made available at transmission or sub-transmission voltage by one electric system to another.

   (b) "Neighboring Entity" means a private or public corporation, a governmental agency or authority, a municipality, a cooperative, or a lawful association of any of the foregoing owning or operating, or proposing to own or operate, facilities for the generation and transmission of electricity which meets each of the following criteria: (1) its existing or proposed facilities are economically and technically feasible of interconnection with those of the licensee and (2) with the exception of municipalities, cooperatives, governmental agencies or authorities, and associations, it is, or upon commencement of operations will be, a public utility and subject to regulation with respect to rates and service under the laws of North Carolina or South Carolina or under the Federal Power Act; provided, however, that as to associations, each member of such association is either a public utility as discussed in this clause (2) or a municipality, a cooperative or a governmental agency or authority.

(c) Where the phrase "neighboring entity" is intended to include entities engaging or proposing to engage only in the distribution of electricity, this is indicated by adding the phrase "including distribution systems."

(d) "Cost" means any appropriate operating and maintenance expenses, together with all other costs, including a reasonable return on the licensee's investment, which are reasonably allocable to a transaction. However, no value shall be included for loss of revenue due to the loss of any wholesale or retail customer as a result of any transaction hereafter described.

(2) (a) The licensee will interconnect and coordinate reserves by means of the sale and exchange of emergency and scheduled maintenance bulk power with any neighboring entity(ies), when there are net benefits to each party, on terms that will provide for all of the licensee's properly assignable costs as may be determined by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and consistent with such cost assignment will allow the other party the fullest possible benefits of such coordination.

(b) Emergency service and/or scheduled maintenance service to be provided by each party will be furnished to the fullest extent available from the supplying party and desired by the party in need. The licensee and each party will provide to the other emergency service and/or scheduled maintenance service if and when available from its own generation and, in accordance with recognized industry practice, from generation of others to the extent it can do so without impairing service to its customers, including other electric systems to whom it has firm commitments.

(c) Each party to a reserve coordination arrangement will establish its own reserve criteria, but in no event shall the minimum installed reserve on each system be less than 15%, calculated as a percentage of estimated peak load responsibility. Either party, if it has, or has firmly planned, installed reserves in excess of the amount called for by its own reserve criterion, will offer any such excess as may in fact be available at the time for which it is sought and for such period as the selling party shall determine for purchase in accordance with reasonable industry practice by the other party to meet such other party's own reserve requirements. The parties will provide such amounts of spinning reserve as may be adequate to avoid the imposition of unreasonable demands on the other part(ies) in meeting the normal contingencies of operating its (their) system(s). However, in no circumstances shall such spinning reserve requirement exceed the installed reserve requirement.

(d) Interconnections will not be limited to low voltages when higher voltages are available from the licensee's installed facilities in the area where interconnection is desired and when the proposed arrangement is found to be technically and economically feasible.

(e) Interconnection and reserve coordination agreements will not embody provisions which impose limitations upon the use or resale of power and energy sold or exchanged pursuant to the agreement. Further, such arrangements will not prohibit the participants from entering into other interconnection and coordination arrangements, but may include appropriate provisions to assure that (i) the licensee receives adequate notice of such additional interconnection or coordination, (ii) the parties will jointly consider and agree upon such measures, if any, as are reasonably necessary to protect the reliability of the interconnected systems and to prevent undue burdens from being imposed on any system, and (iii) the licensee will be fully compensated for its costs. Reasonable industry practice as developed in the area from time to time will satisfy this provision.

(3) The licensee currently has on file, and may hereafter file, with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission contracts with neighboring entity(ies) providing for the sale and exchange of short-term power and energy, limited term power and energy, economy energy, non-displacement energy, and emergency capacity and energy. The Licensee will enter into contracts providing for the same or for like transactions with any neighboring entity on terms which enable the licensee to recover the full costs allocable to such transaction.

(4) The licensee currently sells capacity and energy in bulk on a full requirements basis to several entities engaging in the distribution of electric power at retail. In addition, the licensee supplies electricity directly to ultimate users in a number of municipalities. Should any such entity(ies) or municipality(ies) desire to become a neighboring entity as defined in subparagraph (1)(b) hereof (either alone or through combination with others), the licensee will assist in facilitating the necessary transition through the sale of partial requirements firm power and energy to the extent that, except for such transition, the licensee would otherwise be supplying firm power and energy. The provision of such firm partial requirements service shall be under such rates, terms and conditions as shall be found by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to provide for the recovery of the licensee's cost. The licensee will sell capacity and energy in bulk on a full requirements basis to any municipality currently served by the licensee when such municipality lawfully engages in the distribution of electric power at retail.

(5) (a) The licensee will facilitate the exchange of electric power in bulk in wholesale transactions over its transmission facilities (1) between or

among two or more neighboring entities including distribution systems with which it is interconnected or may be interconnected in the future, and (2) between any such entity(ies) and any other electric system engaging in bulk power supply between whose facilities the licensee's transmission lines and other transmission lines would form a continuous electric path, provided that permission to utilize such other transmission lines has been obtained. Such transaction shall be undertaken provided that the particular transaction reasonably can be accommodated by the licensee's transmission system from a functional and technical standpoint and does not constitute the wheeling of power to a retail customer. Such transmission shall be on terms that fully compensate the licensee for its cost. Any entity(ies) requesting such transmission arrangements shall give reasonable notice of its (their) schedule and requirements.

(b) The licensee will include in its planning and construction program sufficient transmission capacity as required for the transactions referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph, provided that (1) the neighboring entity(ies) gives the licensee sufficient advance notice as may be necessary reasonably to accommodate its (their) requirements from a functional and technical standpoint and (2) that such entity(ies) fully compensate the licensee for its cost. In carrying out this subparagraph (b), however, the licensee shall not be required to construct or add transmission facilities which (a) will be of no demonstrable present or future benefit to the licensee, or (b) which could be constructed by the requesting entity(ies) without duplicating any portion of the licensee's existing transmission lines, or (c) which would jeopardize the licensee's ability to finance or construct on reasonable terms facilities needed to meet its own anticipated system requirements. Where regulatory or environmental approvals are required for the construction or addition of transmission facilities needed for the transactions referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph it shall be the responsibility of the entity(ies) seeking the transaction to participate in obtaining such approvals, including sharing in the cost thereof.

(6) To increase the possibility of achieving greater reliability and economy of electric generation and transmission facilities, the licensee will discuss load projections and system development plans with any neighboring entity(ies).

(7) When the licensee's plans for future nuclear generating units (for which application will hereafter be made to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission) have reached the stage of serious planning, but before firm decisions have been made as to the size and desired completion date of the proposed nuclear units, the licensee will notify all neighboring entities including distribution systems with peak loads smaller than the licensee's that the licensee plans to construct such

nuclear units. Neither the timing nor the information provided need be such as to jeopardize obtaining the required site at the lowest possible cost.

(8) The foregoing commitments shall be implemented in a manner consistent with the provisions of the Federal Power Act and all other lawful local, state and Federal regulation and authority. Nothing in these commitments is intended to determine in advance the resolution of issues which are properly raised at the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission concerning such commitments, including allocation of costs or the rates to be charged. The licensee will negotiate (including the execution of a contingent statement of intent) with respect to the foregoing commitments with any neighboring entity including distribution systems where applicable engaging in or proposing to engage in bulk power supply transactions, but the licensee shall not be required to enter into any final arrangement prior to resolution of any substantial questions as to the lawful authority of an entity to engage in the transactions.

In addition, the licensee shall not be obligated to enter into a given bulk power supply transaction if: (1) to do so would violate, or incapacitate it from performing, any existing lawful contracts it has with a third party; (2) there is contemporaneously available to it a competing or alternative arrangement which affords it greater benefits which would be mutually exclusive of such arrangement; (3) to do would adversely affect its system operations or the reliability of power supply to its customers, or (4) if to do so would jeopardize the licensee's ability to finance or construct on reasonable terms facilities needed to meet its own anticipated system requirements.